Alberta Health

Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes
Claims Assessment

January 2018
SUMMARY

(A) TABLE OF CONTENTS - THREE-DIGIT CATEGORIES

(B) TABLE OF CONTENTS - SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V CODES)

(C) INDEX - ALPHABETICAL LISTING

(D) TABULAR LIST OF INCLUSIONS AND FOUR-DIGIT SUBCATEGORIES

1. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
2. NEOPLASMS
3. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS
4. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS
5. MENTAL DISORDERS
6. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS
7. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
8. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
10. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
11. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerperium
12. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
13. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE
14. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES
15. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
16. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS
17. INJURY AND POISONING

(E) TABULAR LIST OF SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V-CODES)
TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES ........................................... 1
   INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009) ............................... 1
   TUBERCULOSIS (010-018) ....................................................... 3
   ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027) ................................ 5
   OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041) .................................... 6
   HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044) ........ 9
   POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049) .......... 9
   VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTEM (050-057) .............. 10
   ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066) .......................... 12
   OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079) .... 13
   RICKETTSIOSSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088) 14
   SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099) ................... 16
   OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104) .................................. 17
   MYCOSES (110-118) .............................................................. 18
   HELMINTHIASES (120-129) ...................................................... 19
   OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136) ............ 21
   LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139) . 22

II. NEOPLASMS .............................................................. 23
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149) 23
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159) 25
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165) 27
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST (170-175) 28
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189) .... 30
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199) 32
   MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208) 34
   BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229) ............................................... 36
   CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234) .............................................. 42
   NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238) ......................... 43
   NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239) .............................. 45

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS .................................................... 47
   DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246) .......................................... 47
   DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259) .................... 48
   NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269) .................................... 51
   OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279) 53

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS ....................... 57

V. MENTAL DISORDERS ...................................................... 60
   ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294) ............................. 60
   OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299) .............................................. 62
   NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC
# TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENTAL DISORDERS</td>
<td>300-316</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENTAL RETARDATION</td>
<td>317-319</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td>320-326</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td>330-337</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td>340-349</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td>350-359</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA</td>
<td>360-379</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS</td>
<td>380-389</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER</td>
<td>390-392</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE</td>
<td>393-398</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE</td>
<td>401-405</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE</td>
<td>410-414</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION</td>
<td>415-417</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE</td>
<td>420-429</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE</td>
<td>430-438</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES</td>
<td>440-448</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM</td>
<td>451-459</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS</td>
<td>460-466</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT</td>
<td>470-478</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA</td>
<td>480-487</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS</td>
<td>490-496</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS</td>
<td>500-508</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM</td>
<td>510-519</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS</td>
<td>520-529</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM</td>
<td>530-537</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDICITIS</td>
<td>540-543</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY</td>
<td>550-553</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM</td>
<td>560-569</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM</td>
<td>570-579</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS</td>
<td>580-589</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM</td>
<td>590-599</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS</td>
<td>600-608</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISORDERS OF BREAST</td>
<td>610-611</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

### INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)
- 130

### OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)
- 131

### XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM
- 136
  - PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)
- 136
  - COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)
- 138
  - NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY,
    - LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)
- 140
  - COMPLICATION OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR
    - AND DELIVERY (660-669)
- 142
  - COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)
- 144

### XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
- 146
  - INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)
- 146
  - OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)
- 148
  - OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)
- 150

### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE
- 153
  - ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)
- 153
  - DORSOPATHIES (720-724)
- 176
  - RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)
- 183
  - OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL
    - DEFORMITIES (730-739)
- 194

### XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES
- 216

### XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
- 223

### XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS
- 229
  - SYMPTOMS (780-789)
- 229
  - NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)
- 235
  - ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)
- 238

### XVII. INJURY AND POISONING
- 240
  - FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)
- 240
  - FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)
- 240
  - FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)
- 242
  - FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)
- 243
  - DISLOCATION (830-839)
- 245
  - SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)
- 246
  - INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)
- 248
  - INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)
- 249
  - OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, Neck AND TRUNK (870-879)
- 251
  - OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)
- 253
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919)</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURNS (940-949)</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF CONTENTS - Supplementary Codes (V Codes)

1. PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V07) ................................................................. 1

2. PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19) ......................................................... 3

3. PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28) ......................... 5

4. HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39) ................................................................. 7

5. PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49) ................................................................. 8

6. PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59) ................................................................. 11

7. PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68) ................................................................. 13

8. PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-V82) ................................................................. 16
### Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes

**As of:** 2018/01/18  
**Page I-1**

**INDEX - Alphabetical Listing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>990-995</td>
<td>Accident, other adverse effects</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540-543</td>
<td>Appendicitis</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440-448</td>
<td>Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-269</td>
<td>Avitaminoses and Other Nutritional Deficiency</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030-041</td>
<td>Bacterial Diseases, Other</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020-027</td>
<td>Bacterial Diseases, Zoonotic</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900-904</td>
<td>Blood Vessels - Injury</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610-611</td>
<td>Breast Disorders</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904-949</td>
<td>Burns</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-234</td>
<td>Carcinoma In-situ</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-438</td>
<td>Cerebrovascular Disease</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860-869</td>
<td>Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis, Internal Injury of</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740-759</td>
<td>Congenital Anomalies</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920-924</td>
<td>Contusion with Intact Skin Surface</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925-929</td>
<td>Crushing Injury</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830-839</td>
<td>Dislocation, without Fracture</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380-389</td>
<td>Ear and Mastoid Process</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-259</td>
<td>Endocrine Glands, Diseases of Other</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555-558</td>
<td>Enteritis (non-infective) and Colitis</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530-537</td>
<td>Esophagus, Stomach and Duodenum</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360-379</td>
<td>Eye, Disorders and Adnexa</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930-939</td>
<td>Foreign Body, Effects of Entering Through Orifice</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-829</td>
<td>Fracture of Lower Limb</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-804</td>
<td>Fracture of Skull</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805-809</td>
<td>Fracture of Spine and Trunk</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810-819</td>
<td>Fracture of Upper Limb</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600-608</td>
<td>Genital Organs (Male)</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610-624</td>
<td>Genital Organs, Breast, Ovary, Fallopian Tube (Female)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>617-629</td>
<td>Genital Organs, Other Disorders (Female)</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-414</td>
<td>Heart Disease, Ischemic</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-429</td>
<td>Heart Disease, Other Forms</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-129</td>
<td>Helminthiasis</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550-553</td>
<td>Hernia of Abdominal Cavity</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042-044</td>
<td>Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-405</td>
<td>Hypertensive Disease</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-139</td>
<td>Infective and Parasitic Disease, Late Effects</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-136</td>
<td>Infective and Parasitic Disease, Other</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905-909</td>
<td>Injuries Late Effects, Miscellaneous</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001-009</td>
<td>Intestinal Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560-569</td>
<td>Intestine and Peritoneum, Other Disease</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850-854</td>
<td>Intracranial Injury, Excluding those with Skull Fracture</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870-879</td>
<td>Laceration and Open Wound of Head, Neck and Trunk</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laceration and Open Wound of Lower Limb (890-897)</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laceration and Open Wound of Upper Limb (880-887)</td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver, Gallbladder and Pancreas (570-577)</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung Disease, Pneumoconiosis and Other (500-508)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Retardation (317-319)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolic Disease, Other (270-279)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal System Arthropathies and Related Disorders (710-719)</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal System, Dorsopties (720-724)</td>
<td>176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal System, Osteopathies, Chondropathies (730-739)</td>
<td>194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycoses (110-118)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms of Lymphatic and Hematopoietic Tissue (200-208)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms of Uncertain Behavior (235-238)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms of Unspecified Nature (239)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Benign (210-229)</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Malignant, Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin and Breast (170-175)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Malignant, Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (140-149)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Malignant, Digestive Organs and Peritoneum (150-159)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Malignant, Genitourinary Organs (179-189)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Malignant, Other and Unspecified Sites (190-199)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Malignant, Respiratory System (160-165)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nephritis and Nephrosis (580-589)</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia (350-359)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerves and Spinal Cord, Injury to (950-957)</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System, Hereditary and Familial Diseases (330-337)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System, Inflammatory Diseases of Central (320-326)</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System, Other Diseases of Central (340-349)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroses, Personality Disorders, and Other Non-Psychotic Mental Disorders (300-316)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonspecific abnormal findings (790-796)</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws (520-529)</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perinatal Conditions (760-779)</td>
<td>223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumonia and Influenza (480-487)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poisoning by Drugs, Medicaments and Biological Substances (960-979)</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poliomyelitis and Other Enterovirus Disease of Central Nervous System (045-049)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy, Abortive Outcome (630-639)</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy, Complications (640-648)</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy, Delivery (650-659)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy, Labour Complications (660-669)</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pregnancy, Puerperium Complications (670-675)</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychoses, Organic Conditions (290-294)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychoses, Other (295-299)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary - Chronic Obstruction (490-496)</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary - Disease (415-417)</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Infections, Acute (460-466)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Range</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510-519</td>
<td>Respiratory System, Other Diseases</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-478</td>
<td>Respiratory Tract, Upper, Other Disease</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390-392</td>
<td>Rheumatic Fever, Active</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393-398</td>
<td>Rheumatic Heart Disease, Chronic</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725-729</td>
<td>Rheumatism, Excluding the Back</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080-088</td>
<td>Rickettsioses and Other Arthropod-Borne Disease</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797-799</td>
<td>Senility and Ill-Defined Diseases</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680-686</td>
<td>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Infections</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700-709</td>
<td>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Disease</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690-698</td>
<td>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Inflammatory Conditions</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-104</td>
<td>Spirochaetal Diseases, Other</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840-848</td>
<td>Sprains and Strains of Joints and Adjacent Muscles</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910-919</td>
<td>SUPERFICIAL INJURY</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996-999</td>
<td>Surgical and Medical Care Complications Not Otherwise Classified</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780-789</td>
<td>Systems or Organs, Symptoms Referable to</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-246</td>
<td>Thyroid Gland</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980-989</td>
<td>Toxic Effects of Substances Chiefly Nonmedicinal as to source</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958-959</td>
<td>Traumatic Complications and Unspecified Injuries</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010-018</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590-599</td>
<td>Urinary System, Other Diseases</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-459</td>
<td>Veins and Lymphatics, and Other Diseases of Circulatory System</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090-099</td>
<td>Venereal Disease, Syphilis and Other</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050-057</td>
<td>Viral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060-066</td>
<td>Viral Diseases, Arthropod-Borne</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070-079</td>
<td>Viral Diseases, Other</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V07)

Excludes: Family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V-12.0)

V01
- V01.0 Cholera
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
- V01.3 Smallpox
- V01.4 Rubella
- V01.5 Rabies
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified

V02
- Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases
  - V02.0 Cholera
  - V02.1 Typhoid
  - V02.2 Amoebiasis
  - V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
  - V02.4 Diphtheria
  - V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
  - V02.6 Viral hepatitis
  - V02.7 Gonorrhoea
  - V02.8 Other venereal diseases
  - V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03
- Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases
  Excludes: Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication (V64.0)
  Vaccination against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
  - V03.0 Cholera alone
  - V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone (tab)
  - V03.2 Tuberculosis (bcg)
  - V03.3 Plague
  - V03.4 Tularaemia
  - V03.5 Diphtheria alone
  - V03.6 Pertussis alone
  - V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone
  - V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases
  - V03.9 Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain viral diseases
   Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
      V04.0 Poliomyelitis
      V04.1 Smallpox
      V04.2 Measles alone
      V04.3 Rubella alone
      V04.4 Yellow fever
      V04.5 Rabies
      V04.6 Mumps alone
      V04.7 Common cold
      V04.8 Influenza

V05 Need for other prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases
   Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
      V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
      V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
      V05.2 Leishmaniasis
      V05.8 Other specified disease
      V05.9 Unspecified

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases
      V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid (cholera + tab)
      V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined (dtp)
      V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid (dtp + tab)
      V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis (dtp + polio)
      V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella (mmr)
      V06.8 Other combinations
      V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures
      V07.0 Isolation
      V07.1 Desensitization to allergens
      V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy
      V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy
         Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.1)
      V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure
      V07.9 Unspecified
PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19)

Excludes: Aftercare and follow-up (V50-V58) when the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or action during pregnancy (655-)

V10    Personal history of malignant neoplasm
Includes: The conditions "in remission"

V10.0  Gastrointestinal tract
V10.1  Trachea, bronchus and lung
V10.2  Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
V10.3  Breast
V10.4  Genital organs
V10.5  Urinary organs
V10.6  Leukaemia
V10.7  Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
V10.8  Other
V10.9  Unspecified

V11    Personal history of mental disorder

V12    Personal history of certain other diseases

V12.0  Infectious and parasitic diseases
V12.1  Nutritional deficiency
V12.2  Endocrine, metabolic and immunity disorders
Excludes: History of allergy (V14-,V15.0)
V12.3  Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
V12.4  Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
V12.5  Diseases of circulatory system
Excludes: Old myocardial infarction (412)
Post myocardial infarction syndrome (411)
V12.6  Diseases of respiratory system
V12.7  Diseases of digestive system

V13    Personal history of other diseases

V13.0  Disorders of urinary system
V13.1  Trophoblastic disease
Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)
V13.2  Other genital system and obstetric disorders
Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23-)
V13.3  Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
V13.4  Arthritis
V13.5  Other musculoskeletal disorders
V13.6  Congenital malformations
V13.7  Perinatal problems
V13.8  Other specified diseases
V13.9  Unspecified
V14  Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents
    V14.0  Penicillin
    V14.1  Other antibiotic agent
    V14.2  Sulfonamides
    V14.3  Other anti-infective agent
    V14.4  Anaesthetic agent
    V14.5  Narcotic agent
    V14.6  Analgesic agent
    V14.7  Serum or vaccine
    V14.8  Other specified medicinal agents
    V14.9  Unspecified

V15  Other personal history presenting hazards to health
    V15.0  Allergy, other than to medicinal agents
    V15.1  Surgery to heart and great vessels
        Excludes:  Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
    V15.2  Surgery to other major organs
        Excludes:  Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
    V15.3  Irradiation
    V15.4  Psychological trauma
        Excludes:  History of condition classifiable to 290-316 (VII)
    V15.5  Injury
    V15.6  Poisoning
    V15.7  Contraception
        Excludes:  Current contraceptive management (V25.-)
        Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
    V15.8  Other
    V15.9  Unspecified

V16  Family history of malignant neoplasm
    V16.0  Gastrointestinal tract
    V16.1  Trachea, bronchus and lung
    V16.2  Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
    V16.3  Breast
    V16.4  Genital organs
    V16.5  Urinary organs
    V16.6  Leukaemia
    V16.7  Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
    V16.8  Other specified malignant neoplasms
    V16.9  Unspecified

V17  Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
    V17.0  Psychiatric condition
    V17.1  Stroke (cerebrovascular)
    V17.2  Other neurological diseases
    V17.3  Ischaemic heart disease
    V17.4  Other cardiovascular diseases
    V17.5  Asthma
    V17.6  Other chronic respiratory conditions
    V17.7  Arthritis
    V17.8  Other musculoskeletal diseases
### SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

**V18**  Family history of certain other specific conditions
- **V18.0** Diabetes mellitus
- **V18.1** Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
- **V18.2** Anaemia
- **V18.3** Other blood disorders
- **V18.4** Mental retardation
- **V18.5** Digestive disorders
- **V18.6** Kidney diseases
- **V18.7** Other genitourinary diseases
- **V18.8** Infectious diseases

**V19**  Family history of other conditions
- **V19.0** Blindness or visual loss
- **V19.1** Other eye disorders
- **V19.2** Deafness or hearing loss
- **V19.3** Other ear disorders
- **V19.4** Skin conditions
- **V19.5** Congenital anomalies
- **V19.6** Allergic disorders
- **V19.7** Consanguinity
- **V19.8** Other condition

**PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28)**

**V20**  Health supervision of infant or child
- **V20.0** Foundling
- **V20.1** Other healthy infant receiving care
- **V20.2** Routine child health check
  Excludes: Special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)

**V21**  Constitutional states in development
- **V21.0** Period of rapid growth in childhood
- **V21.1** Puberty
- **V21.2** Other adolescence
- **V21.8** Other specified constitutional states in development
- **V21.9** Unspecified

**V22**  Normal pregnancy
  Excludes: Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.4)
- **V22.0** Supervision of normal first pregnancy
- **V22.1** Supervision of other normal pregnancy
- **V22.2** Pregnant state, incidental
### V23  Supervision of high-risk pregnancy

- **V23.0**  Pregnancy with history of infertility
- **V23.1**  Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
- **V23.2**  Pregnancy with history of abortion
  - Excludes: Habitual aborter:
    - Care during pregnancy (646.3)
    - Without current pregnancy (629.9)
- **V23.3**  Grand multiparity
  - Excludes: Care in relation to labour and delivery (659.4)
    - Without current pregnancy (V61.5)
- **V23.4**  Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
- **V23.5**  Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
- **V23.8**  Other high-risk pregnancy
- **V23.9**  Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

### V24  Postpartum care and examination

- **V24.0**  Immediately after delivery
- **V24.1**  Lactating mother
- **V24.2**  Routine postpartum follow-up

### V25  Contraceptive management

- **V25.0**  General counselling and advice
- **V25.1**  Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
- **V25.2**  Sterilization
- **V25.3**  Menstrual extraction
- **V25.4**  Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods
  - Excludes: Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as an incidental finding (V45.5)
- **V25.8**  Other specified contraceptive management
- **V25.9**  Unspecified

### V26  Procreative management

- **V26.0**  Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization
- **V26.1**  Artificial insemination
- **V26.2**  Investigation and testing
- **V26.3**  Genetic counselling
- **V26.4**  General counselling and advice
- **V26.8**  Other specified procreative management
- **V26.9**  Unspecified

### V27  Outcome of delivery
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V27  Outcome of delivery (cont'd)
    NOTE: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of
delivery on the mother's record

V27.0  Single live birth
V27.1  Single stillbirth
V27.2  Twins, both live born
V27.3  Twins, one live born and one stillborn
V27.4  Twins, both stillborn
V27.5  Other multiple birth, all live born
V27.6  Other multiple birth, some live born
V27.7  Other multiple birth, all stillborn
V27.9  Unspecified

V28  Antenatal screening
    Excludes: Routine prenatal care (V22.-, V23.-)

V28.0  Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis
V28.1  Screening for raised alphafetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid
V28.2  Other screening based on amniocentesis
V28.3  Screening for malformations using ultrasonics
V28.4  Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
V28.5  Screening for isoimmunization
V28.8  Other specified antenatal screening
V28.9  Unspecified

HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)
    NOTE: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants
    who are not sick but who are nevertheless consuming health care
    (e.g. cot occupancy)

V30  Singleton
    V30.0  Born in hospital
    V30.1  Born before admission to hospital
    V30.2  Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V31  Twin, mate live born
    V31.0  Born in hospital
    V31.1  Born before admission to hospital
    V31.2  Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V32  Twin, mate stillborn
    V32.0  Born in hospital
    V32.1  Born before admission to hospital
    V32.2  Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V33  Twin, unspecified
    V33.0  Born in hospital
    V33.1  Born before admission to hospital
    V33.2  Born outside hospital and not hospitalized
### SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>V34</strong></td>
<td>Other multiple, mates all live born</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V34.0</td>
<td>Born in hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V34.1</td>
<td>Born before admission to hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V34.2</td>
<td>Born outside hospital and not hospitalized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **V35** | Other multiple, mates all stillborn      |
| V35.0   | Born in hospital                         |
| V35.1   | Born before admission to hospital        |
| V35.2   | Born outside hospital and not hospitalized|

| **V36** | Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn |
| V36.0   | Born in hospital                         |
| V36.1   | Born before admission to hospital        |
| V36.2   | Born outside hospital and not hospitalized|

| **V37** | Other multiple, unspecified              |
| V37.0   | Born in hospital                         |
| V37.1   | Born before admission to hospital        |
| V37.2   | Born outside hospital and not hospitalized|

| **V39** | Unspecified                              |
| V39.0   | Born in hospital                         |
| V39.1   | Born before admission to hospital        |
| V39.2   | Born outside hospital and not hospitalized|

### PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

**NOTE:** These categories are intended for use when the listed conditions are recorded as "diagnosis" or "problems".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>V40</strong></td>
<td>Mental and behavioural problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40.0</td>
<td>Problems with learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40.1</td>
<td>Problems with communication (including speech)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40.2</td>
<td>Other mental problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40.3</td>
<td>Other behavioural problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40.9</td>
<td>Unspecified mental or behavioural problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **V41** | Problems with special senses and other special functions |
| V41.0   | Problems with sight                        |
| V41.1   | Other eye problems                        |
| V41.2   | Problems with hearing                     |
| V41.3   | Other ear problems                        |
| V41.4   | Problems with voice production            |
| V41.5   | Problems with smell and taste             |
| V41.6   | Problems with swallowing and mastication  |
### SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

#### V41  Problems with special senses and other special functions (cont'd)
- **V41.7** Problems with sexual function
  - Excludes: marital problems (V61.1)
  - psychosexual disorders (302.-)
- **V41.8** Other problems with specified functions
- **V41.9** Unspecified

#### V42  Organ or tissue replaced by transplant
- Includes: Homologous or heterologous (animal)(human) transplant organ status
  - **V42.0** Kidney
  - **V42.1** Heart
  - **V42.2** Heart valve
  - **V42.3** Skin
  - **V42.4** Bone
  - **V42.5** Cornea
  - **V42.6** Lung
  - **V42.7** Liver
  - **V42.8** Other specified organ or tissue
  - **V42.9** Unspecified

#### V43  Organ or tissue replaced by other means
- Includes: Replacement of organ by:
  - Artificial device
  - Mechanical device
  - Prosthesis
  - Excludes: Cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)
  - Renal Dialysis status (V45.1)
  - **V43.0** Eye globe
  - **V43.1** Lens
  - **V43.2** Heart
  - **V43.3** Heart valve
  - **V43.4** Blood vessel
  - **V43.5** Bladder
  - **V43.6** Joint
  - **V43.7** Limb
  - **V43.8** Other organ or tissue

#### V44  Artificial opening status
- Excludes: Artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.-)
  - **V44.0** Tracheostomy
  - **V44.1** Gastrostomy
  - **V44.2** Ileostomy
  - **V44.3** Colostomy
  - **V44.4** Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
  - **V44.5** Cystostomy
  - **V44.6** Other artificial opening of urinary tract
  - **V44.7** Artificial vagina
  - **V44.8** Other artificial opening status
  - **V44.9** Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V45 Other postsurgical states
   Excludes: Follow-up or aftercare management (V51-V58)
   Malfunction or other complication - code to condition
V45.0 Cardiac pacemaker in situ
   Excludes: Admission for adjustment or other care (V52.3)
   Malfunction (966.0)
V45.1 Renal dialysis status
   Excludes: Admission for dialysis session (V56.0)
V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Excludes: Malfunction (V966.2)
V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status
V45.4 Arthrodesis status
V45.5 Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Excludes: Checking, reinsertion or removal of device (V25.4)
   Complications from device (996.3)
   Insertion of device (V25.1)
V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa
   Excludes: Artificial:
   Eye globe (V43.0)
   Lens (V43.1)
V45.8 Other postsurgical states
   Excludes: Artificial heart valve (V43.3)
   Vascular prosthesis (V43.4)

V46 Other dependence on machines
V46.0 Aspirator
V46.1 Respirator
V46.8 Other enabling machines
V46.9 Unspecified

V47 Other problems with internal organs
V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs
V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs
V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
V47.3 Other digestive problems
V47.4 Other urinary problems
V47.5 Other genital problems
V47.9 Unspecified

V48 Problems with head, neck and trunk
V48.0 Deficiencies of head
V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
V48.4 Sensory problem with head
V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
V48.6 Disfigurements of head
V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
V48.8 Other problems with head, neck and trunk
V48.9 Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V49 Problems with limbs and other problems
V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
V49.5 Other problems with limbs
V49.8 Other specified problems influencing health status
V49.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59)

NOTE: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, but who are receiving follow-up medical surveillance or care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, to ensure that the condition has not recurred or to prevent recurrence. The codes should be used alternatively or additionally to the code indicating the original disease or injury (001-999), which will be the one to be tabulated for underlying cause purposes.

V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states
V50.0 Hair transplant
V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
   Excludes: Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
V50.3 Ear piercing
V50.8 Other
V50.9 Unspecified

V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery
   Excludes: Cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
   Plastic surgery as treatment for current injury - code to condition

V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device
V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)
V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)
V52.2 Artificial eye
V52.3 Dental prosthetic device
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V52    Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (cont'd)
  V52.4  Breast prosthesis
   Excludes:  Breast prosthesis (V50.1)
  V52.8  Other specified prosthetic device
  V52.9  Unspecified

V53    Fitting and adjustment of other device
  V53.0  Devices related to nervous system and special senses
  V53.1  Spectacles and contact lenses
  V53.2  Hearing aid
  V53.3  Cardiac pacemaker
  V53.4  Orthodontic devices
  V53.5  Ileostomy or other intestinal appliance
  V53.6  Urinary devices
  V53.7  Orthopaedic devices
  V53.8  Wheelchair
  V53.9  Other and unspecified

V54    Other orthopaedic aftercare
  V54.0  Aftercare involving removal of fracture plate or other internal fixation device
   Excludes:  Malfunction of internal orthopaedic device (996.4)
              Other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.6, 996.7)
              Removal of external fixation device (V54.8)
  V54.8  Other orthopaedic aftercare
  V54.9  Unspecified

V55    Attention to artificial openings
  Includes:  Closure
              Passage of sounds or bougies
              Reforming
              Removal of catheter
              Toilet or cleansing
   Excludes:  Complications of external stoma (519.0, 569.6, 997.4, 997.5)
              Status only, without need for care
  V55.0  Tracheostomy
  V55.1  Gastrostomy
  V55.2  Ileostomy
  V55.3  Colostomy
  V55.4  Other artificial opening of digestive tract
  V55.5  Cystostomy
  V55.6  Other artificial opening of urinary tract
  V55.7  Artificial vagina
  V55.8  Other specified
  V55.9  Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V56  Aftercare involving intermittent dialysis
     Includes: Dialysis preparation and treatment
     V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis
     Excludes: Dialysis status
     V56.8 Other dialysis

V57  Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures
     V57.0 Breathing exercises
     V57.1 Other physical therapy
     V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation
     V57.3 Speech therapy
     V57.4 Orthoptic training
     V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure
     V57.9 Unspecified

V58  Other and unspecified aftercare
     V58.0 Radiotherapy session
     V58.1 Maintenance chemotherapy
     Excludes: Prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never been present (V03 to V07.-)
     V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis
     V58.3 Attention to surgical dressings and sutures
     V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery
     Excludes: Attention to artificial openings (V55.-)
               Orthopaedic aftercare (V54.-)
     V58.5 Orthodontics
     V58.8 Other specified aftercare
     V58.9 Unspecified

V59  Donors
     Excludes: Examination of potential donor (V70.8)
     V59.0 Blood
     V59.1 Skin
     V59.2 Bone
     V59.3 Bone marrow
     V59.4 Kidney
     V59.5 Cornea
     V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue
     V59.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)

V60  Housing, household and economic circumstances
     V60.0 Lack of housing
     V60.1 Inadequate housing
     V60.2 Inadequate material resources
     V60.3 Person living alone
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V60  Housing, household and economic circumstances (cont'd)
   V60.4  No other household member able to render care
   Excludes: holiday relief care (V60.5)
   V60.5  Holiday relief care
   V60.6  Person living in residential institution
   V60.8  Other specified housing or economic circumstances
   V60.9  Unspecified

V61  Other family circumstances
   Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the
   person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the
   reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical
   advice or care.
   V61.0  Family disruption
   V61.1  Marital problems
   Excludes: Problems related to:
            Psychosexual disorders (302.-)
            Sexual function (V41.7)
   V61.2  Parent-child problems
   Excludes: Effect of maltreatment on the child (995.5)
   V61.3  Problems with aged parents or in-laws
   V61.4  Health problems within family
   V61.5  Multiparity
   V61.6  Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
   V61.7  Other unwanted pregnancy
   V61.8  Other specified family circumstances
   V61.9  Unspecified

V62  Other psychosocial circumstances
   Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the
   person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the
   reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical
   advice or care.
   Excludes: Previous psychological trauma
   V62.0  Unemployment
   Excludes: When main problem is inadequate material resources (V60.2)
   V62.1  Adverse effects of work environment
   V62.2  Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
   V62.3  Educational circumstances
   V62.4  Social maladjustment
   V62.5  Legal circumstances
   V62.6  Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
   V62.8  Other psychological or physical strain, not elsewhere classified
   V62.9  Unspecified

V63  Unavailability of other medical facilities for care
   V63.0  Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care (cont'd)
  V63.1 Medical services in home not available
    Excludes: No other household member able to render care (V60.4)
  V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
  V63.8 Other
  V63.9 Unspecified

V64 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures not carried out
  V64.0 Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication
  V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication
  V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision
  V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons

V65 Other persons seeking consultation without complaint or sickness
  V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
  V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
    Excludes: Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (V61.4)
  V65.2 Person feigning illness
  V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counselling
  V65.4 Other counselling, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: Counselling (for): Contraception (V25.0)
    Genetic (V26.3)
    Procreative management (V26.4)
  V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
  V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation
    Excludes: Specified symptoms
  V65.9 Unspecified

V66 Convalescence
  V66.0 Following surgery
  V66.1 Following radiotherapy
  V66.2 Following chemotherapy
  V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
  V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
  V66.5 Following other treatment
  V66.6 Following combined treatment
  V66.9 Unspecified

V67 Follow-up examination
  Includes: Surveillance only following treatment
  Excludes: Surveillance of contraception (V25.4)
  V67.0 Following surgery
  V67.1 Following radiotherapy
  V67.2 Following chemotherapy
  V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
  V67.4 Following treatment of fracture
  V67.5 Following other treatment
  V67.6 Following combined treatment
  V67.9 Unspecified
V68 Encounters for administrative purposes
  V68.0 Issue of medical certificates
    Excludes: Encounter for general medical examination (V70-)
  V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions
    Excludes: Repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.4)
  V68.2 Request for expert evidence
  V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose
  V68.9 Unspecified

V70 General medical examination
  V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility
  V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority
  V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified
  V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes
    Excludes: Attendance for the issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
    Pre-employment screening (V70.5)
  V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons
    Excludes: Examination and observation following:
      Accidents (V71.3, V71.4)
      Assault (V71.6)
      Rape (71.5)
  V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations
  V70.6 Health examination in population surveys
  V70.7 Examination for normal comparison or control in clinical research
  V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations
  V70.9 Unspecified

V71 Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions
  Includes: Cases which present some symptoms or evidence of an abnormal
  condition which required study, but which, after examination
  and observation show no need of further treatment or medical care
  V71.0 Mental
  V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm
  V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis
  V71.3 Observation following accident at work
  V71.4 Observation following other accident
  V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction
  V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury
  V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease
  V71.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition
  V71.9 Unspecified

Persons without reported diagnosis encountered during examination and investigation of individuals and populations (V70-82)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790 - 795
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont’d)

V72 Special investigations and examinations
   Includes: Routine examination of specific system
   Excludes: General screening examination of defined population
   groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)
   Screening examination for specific disorders (V73.- to V82.-)

V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision
V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing
V72.2 Dental examination
V72.3 Gynaecological examination
   Excludes: Routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.4)
V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed
   Excludes: Pregnancy examination with immediate confirmation (V22.0,
   V22.1)
V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: Examination for suspected tuberculosis (V71.2)
V72.6 Laboratory examination
   Excludes: That for suspected disorder (V71.-)
V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests
   Excludes: Diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.-)
V72.8 Other specified examination
V72.9 Unspecified

V73 Special screening examination for viral diseases
V73.0 Poliomyelitis
V73.1 Smallpox
V73.2 Measles
V73.3 Rubella
V73.4 Yellow fever
V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
V73.6 Trachoma
V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
V73.9 Unspecified

V74 Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochaetal diseases
   Includes: Diagnostic skin tests for these diseases
V74.0 Cholera
V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis
V74.2 Leprosy
V74.3 Diphtheria
V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
V74.5 Venereal disease
V74.6 Yaws
V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochaetal diseases
V74.9 Unspecified

V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases
V75.0 Rickettsial diseases
V75.1 Malaria
V75.2 Leishmaniasis
V75.3 Trypanosomiasis
V75.4 Mycotic infections
### SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

**V75**  Special screening examination for other infectious diseases (cont'd)
- **V75.5**  Schistosomiasis
- **V75.6**  Filariasis
- **V75.7**  Intestinal helminthiasis
- **V75.8**  Other specified parasitic infections
- **V75.9**  Unspecified infectious disease

**V76**  Special screening for malignant neoplasms
- **V76.0**  Respiratory organs
- **V76.1**  Breast
- **V76.2**  Cervix
  - Excludes: When not part of a general gynaecological examination (V72.3)
- **V76.3**  Bladder
- **V76.4**  Other sites
- **V76.8**  Other neoplasm
- **V76.9**  Unspecified

**V77**  Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders
- **V77.0**  Thyroid disorders
- **V77.1**  Diabetes mellitus
- **V77.2**  Malnutrition
- **V77.3**  Phenylketonuria
- **V77.4**  Galactosaemia
- **V77.5**  Gout
- **V77.6**  Cystic fibrosis
- **V77.7**  Other inborn errors of metabolism
- **V77.8**  Obesity
- **V77.9**  Other and unspecified

**V78**  Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- **V78.0**  Iron deficiency anaemia
- **V78.1**  Other and unspecified deficiency anaemia
- **V78.2**  Sickle-cell disease or trait
- **V78.3**  Other haemoglobinopathies
- **V78.8**  Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- **V78.9**  Unspecified

**V79**  Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- **V79.0**  Depression
- **V79.1**  Alcoholism
- **V79.2**  Mental retardation
- **V79.3**  Developmental handicaps in early childhood
- **V79.8**  Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- **V79.9**  Unspecified

**V80**  Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases
- **V80.0**  Neurological conditions
- **V80.1**  Glaucoma
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V80    Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases (cont'd)
  V80.2  Other eye conditions
         Excludes: General vision examination (V72.0)
  V80.3  Ear diseases
         Excludes: General hearing examination (V72.1)

V81    Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory and genitourinary diseases
  V81.0  Ischaemic heart disease
  V81.1  Hypertension
  V81.2  Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
  V81.3  Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
  V81.4  Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
         Excludes: Screening for:
                    Lung neoplasm (V76.0)
                    Pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)
  V81.5  Nephropathy
  V81.6  Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

V82    Special screening for other conditions
  V82.0  Skin conditions
  V82.1  Rheumatoid arthritis
  V82.2  Other rheumatic disorders
  V82.3  Congenital dislocation of hip
  V82.4  Postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
  V82.5  Chemical poisoning and other contamination
  V82.6  Multiphasic screening
  V82.8  Other specified conditions
  V82.9  Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

Includes: Diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissable as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: Acute respiratory infections (460 - 466)
Influenza (487.-)
Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.-)
Certain localized infections

NOTE: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137.- to 139.-

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

001 Cholera
  Excludes: Helminthiases (120-129)
  001.0 Due to vibrio cholerae
  001.1 Due to vibrio cholerae el tor
  001.9 Unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
  002.0 Typhoid fever
  002.1 Paratyphoid fever 'A'
  002.2 Paratyphoid fever 'B'
  002.3 Paratyphoid fever 'C'
  002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections
  003.0 Salmonella gastroenteritis
  003.1 Salmonella septicaemia
  003.2 Localized salmonella infections
  003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
  003.9 Unspecified

004 Shigellosis
  004.0 Shigella dysenteriae
  004.1 Shigella flexneri
  004.2 Shigella boydii
  004.3 Shigella sonnei
  004.8 Other specified shigella infections
  004.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

005 Other food poisoning (bacterial)

- Excludes: salmonella infections (003.-)
  toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (988.-)

005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning

005.1 Botulism

005.2 Food poisoning due to clostridium perfringens (cl.welchii)

005.3 Food poisoning due to other clostridia

005.4 Food poisoning due to vibrio parahaemolyticus

005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning

005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

006 Amoebiasis

- Excludes: amoebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)

006.0 Acute amoebic dysentery without mention of abscess

006.1 Chronic intestinal amoebiasis without mention of abscess

006.2 Amoebic nondysenteric colitis

006.3 Amoebic liver abscess

006.4 Amoebic lung abscess

006.5 Amoebic brain abscess

006.6 Amoebic skin ulceration

006.8 Amoebic infection of other sites

  - Excludes: specific infections by free-living amoebae (136.2)

006.9 Amoebiasis, unspecified

007 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

007.0 Balantidiasis

007.1 Giardiasis

007.2 Coccidiosis

007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis

007.8 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

007.9 Unspecified

008 Intestinal infections due to other organisms

008.0 Escherichia coli

008.1 Arizona

008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes

008.3 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)

008.4 Other specified bacteria

008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified

008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus

008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

009  Ill-defined intestinal infections
   Excludes: diarrhoeal disease due to specified organism (001-008)
            diarrhoea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
            intestinal malabsorption (579.-)
            ischaemic enteritis (557.-)
            other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis (558)
            regional enteritis (555.-)
            ulcerative colitis (556)
009.0  Infectious colitis, enteritis and gastroenteritis
009.1  Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
009.2  Infectious diarrhoea
009.3  Diarrhoea, of presumed infectious origin

TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)
   Includes: Infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine)
   Excludes: Congenital tuberculosis
010  Primary tuberculous infection
010.0  Primary tuberculous complex
010.1  Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
010.8  Other primary progressive tuberculosis
       Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
010.9  Unspecified

011  Pulmonary tuberculosis
011.0  Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative
011.1  Tuberculosis of lung, nodular
011.2  Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation
011.3  Tuberculosis of bronchus
       Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)
011.4  Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
011.5  Tuberculous bronchiectasis
011.6  Tuberculous pneumonia (any form)
011.7  Tuberculous pneumothorax
011.8  Other pulmonary tuberculosis
011.9  Unspecified

012  Other respiratory tuberculosis
   Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

012 Other respiratory tuberculosis (cont'd)
   012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
      Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
      tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
      (010.1)
   012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
      Excludes: when specified as primary (010.-)
   012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis
   012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
   012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis

013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system
   013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
   013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
   013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
   013.9 Unspecified

014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
   015.0 Vertebral column
   015.1 Hip
   015.2 Knee
   015.7 Other bone
   015.8 Other joint
   015.9 Unspecified

016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
   016.0 Kidney
   016.1 Other urinary organs
   016.2 Epididymis
   016.3 Other male genital organs
   016.4 Female genital organs
   016.9 Unspecified

017 Tuberculosis of other organs
   017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
      Excludes: lupus erythrematosus (695.4)
      disseminated (710.0)
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

017    Tuberculosis of other organs (cont'd)
  017.1  Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
          Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
  017.2  Peripheral lymph nodes
          Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
                   bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
                   mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014)
                   tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)
  017.3  Eye
  017.4  Ear
          Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.7)
  017.5  Thyroid gland
  017.6  Adrenal glands
  017.7  Spleen
  017.8  Other

018    Miliary tuberculosis
  018.0  Acute
  018.8  Other specified miliary tuberculosis
  018.9  Unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

020    Plague
  020.0  Bubonic
  020.1  Cellulocutaneous
  020.2  Septicaemic
  020.3  Primary pneumonic
  020.4  Secondary pneumonic
  020.5  Pneumonic, unspecified
  020.8  Other specified types of plague
  020.9  Unspecified

021    Tularaemia

022    Anthrax
  022.0  Cutaneous anthrax
  022.1  Pulmonary anthrax
  022.2  Gastrointestinal anthrax
  022.3  Anthrax septicaemia
  022.8  Other manifestations
  022.9  Unspecified

023    Brucellosis
  023.0  Brucella melitensis
  023.1  Brucella abortus
  023.2  Brucella suis
  023.3  Brucella canis
  023.8  Other brucellosis
  023.9  Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

024    Glanders

025    Melioidosis

026    Rat-bite fever
026.0  Spirillary fever
026.1  Streptobacillary fever
026.9  Unspecified

027    Other zoonotic bacterial diseases
027.0  Listeriosis
         Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)
027.1  Erysipelothrix infection
027.2  Pasteurellosis
         Excludes: infection by:
                 Francisella tularensis (021)
                 Yersinia pestis (020.-)
027.8  Other specified zonotic bacterial diseases
027.9  Unspecified

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)
Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.-, 099.-)
         bartonellosis (088.0)

030    Leprosy
030.0  Lepromatous (Type L)
030.1  Tuberculoid (Type T)
030.2  Indeterminate (Group I)
030.3  Borderline (Group B)
030.8  Other specified leprosy
030.9  Unspecified

031    Diseases due to other mycobacteria
031.0  Pulmonary
031.1  Cutaneous
031.8  Other specified mycobacterial diseases
031.9  Unspecified

032    Diphtheria
032.0  Faucial diphtheria
032.1  Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
032.2  Anterior nasal diphtheria
032.3  Laryngeal diphtheria
032.8  Other specified diphtheria
032.9  Diphtheria, unspecified

033    Whooping cough
033.0  Bordetella pertussis (B. pertussis)
033.1  Bordetella parapertussis (B. parapertussis)
033.8  Other specified organism
033.9  Whooping cough, unspecified organism
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

034  Streptococcal sore throat and scarlatina
  034.0  Streptococcal sore throat
  034.1  Scarlatina

035  Erysipelas
  Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)

036  Meningococcal infection
  036.0  Meningococcal meningitis
  036.1  Meningococcal encephalitis
  036.2  Meningococcaemia
  036.3  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal
  036.4  Meningococcal carditis
  036.8  Other specified meningococcal infections
  036.9  Unspecified

037  Tetanus
  Excludes: tetanus:
    complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
    complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
    neonatorum (771.3)
    puerperal (670)

038  Septicaemia
  Excludes: during labour (659.3)
    following ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
    following infusion, injection, transfusion or vaccination
    (999.3)
    postoperative (998.5)
    postpartum, puerperal (670)
    when complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit
    .0, 639.0)
  038.0  Streptococcal septicaemia
  038.1  Staphylococcal septicaemia
  038.2  Pneumococcal septicaemia
  038.3  Septicaemia due to anaerobes
    Excludes: anaerobic streptococci (038.0)
    gas gangrene (040.0)
  038.4  Septicaemia due to other gram-negative organisms
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

038 Septicaemia (cont'd)
  038.8 Other specified septicaemias
    Excludes: septicaemia (due to):
    anthrax (022.3)
    gonococcal (098.8)
    herpetic (054.5)
    meningococcal (036.2)
    septicaemic plague (020.2)
  038.9 Unspecified septicaemia
    Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)

039 Actinomycotic infections
  039.0 Cutaneous
  039.1 Pulmonary
  039.2 Abdominal
  039.3 Cervicofacial
  039.4 Madura foot
    Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)
  039.8 Of other specified sites
  039.9 Of unspecified site

040 Other bacterial diseases
  Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
    bacterial infection NOS (041.9)
  040.0 Gas gangrene
  040.1 Rhinoscleroma
  040.2 Whipple's disease
  040.3 Necrobacillosis
  040.8 Other bacterial diseases

041 Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
  Excludes: Bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
    Septicaemia (038.-)
  NOTE: This category will rarely be used for primary coding. It is provided as an additional code where it is desired to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used in primary coding to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.
  041.0 Streptococcus
  041.1 Staphylococcus
  041.2 Pneumococcus
  041.3 Friedlander's bacillus
  041.4 Escherichia coli
  041.5 Haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
  041.6 Proteus (Mirabillis) (Morganii)
  041.7 Pseudomonas
  041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
  041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection with specified conditions
   042.0 HIV infection with certain specified infections
   042.1 HIV infection causing other specified infections
   042.2 HIV infection with specified malignant neoplasms
   042.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome with or without other conditions

043 Human immunodeficiency virus infection causing other specified conditions
   043.0 HIV infection causing lymphadenopathy (785.6)
   043.1 HIV infection causing specified diseases of the central nervous system
   043.2 HIV infection causing other disorders involving the immune mechanism
   043.3 HIV infection causing other specified conditions
   043.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related complex, with or without other conditions

044 Other human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
   044.0 HIV infection causing specified acute infections
   044.9 HIV infection not otherwise specified (with or without other conditions not classifiable to 042, 043, 044.0)

POLIOMYE LIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis
   045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
   045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
   045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
   045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

046 Slow virus infection of central nervous system
   046.0 Kuru
   046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
   046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
   046.3 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
   046.8 Other
   046.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

047 Meningitis due to enterovirus
Includes: meningitis:
- aseptic
- viral
Excludes: meningitis due to:
- adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)
- arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)
- leptospirosis (100.8, 321.8)
- virus of:
  - herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)
  - herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)
  - lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)
  - mumps (072.1, 321.5)
  - poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)
any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
- adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)
- arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)
- leptospirosis (100.8, 321.8)
- virus of:
  - herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)
  - herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)
  - lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)
  - mumps (072.1, 321.5)
  - poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)
any other infection specifically classified elsewhere

047.0 Coxsackie virus
047.1 Echo virus
047.8 Other specified viral meningitis
047.9 Unspecified

048 Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system

049 Other non-arthropod-borne diseases of central nervous system

049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus
049.8 Other
049.9 Unspecified

VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)
Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

050 Smallpox

050.0 Variola major
050.1 Alastrim
050.2 Modified smallpox
050.9 Smallpox, unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

051    Cowpox and paravaccinia
  051.0  Cowpox
         Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
  051.1  Pseudocowpox
  051.2  Contagious pustular dermatitis
  051.9  Paravaccinia, unspecified

052    Chickenpox

053    Herpes zoster
  053.0  With meningitis
  053.1  With other nervous system complications
  053.2  With ophthalmic complications
  053.7  With other complications
  053.8  With unspecified complication
  053.9  Herpes zoster without mention of complication

054    Herpes simplex
         Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)
  054.0  Eczema herpeticum
  054.1  Genital herpes
  054.2  Herpetic gingivostomatitis
  054.3  Herpetic meningoencephalitis
  054.4  With ophthalmic complications
  054.5  Herpetic septicemia
  054.6  Herpetic whitlow
  054.7  With other complications
  054.8  With unspecified complication
  054.9  Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055    Measles
  055.0  Postmeasles encephalitis
  055.1  Postmeasles pneumonia
  055.2  Postmeasles otitis
  055.7  With other complications
  055.8  With unspecified complication
  055.9  Measles without mention of complication

056    Rubella
         Includes: German measles
         Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)
  056.0  With neurological complications
  056.7  With other complications
  056.8  With unspecified complications
  056.9  Rubella without mention of complication

057    Other viral exanthemata
  057.0  Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)
  057.8  Other specified viral exanthemata
  057.9  Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

060  Yellow fever
  060.0  Sylvatic
  060.1  Urban
  060.9  Unspecified

061  Dengue
  Excludes: haemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

062  Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  062.0  Japanese encephalitis
  062.1  Western equine encephalitis
  062.2  Eastern equine encephalitis
  062.3  St.Louis encephalitis
  062.4  Australian encephalitis
  062.5  California virus encephalitis
  062.8  Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  062.9  Unspecified

063  Tick-borne viral encephalitis
  063.0  Russian spring-summer (Taiga) encephalitis
  063.1  Louping ill
  063.2  Central european encephalitis
  063.8  Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
  063.9  Unspecified

064  Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods
  Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

065  Arthropod-borne haemorrhagic fever
  065.0  Crimean haemorrhagic fever (CHF congo virus)
  065.1  Omsk haemorrhagic fever
  065.2  Kyasanur forest disease
  065.3  Other tick-borne haemorrhagic fever
  065.4  Mosquito-borne haemorrhagic fever
    Excludes: Chikungunya fever (066.3)
    dengue (061)
    yellow fever (060.-)
  065.8  Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
  065.9  Unspecified

066  Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
  066.0  Phlebotomus fever
  066.1  Tick-borne fever
  066.2  Venezuelan equine fever
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases (cont'd)
  066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever
     Excludes: dengue (061)
                yellow fever (060.-)
  066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases
  066.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)
Excludes: Cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5, 573.1)

070 Viral hepatitis
  070.0 Viral hepatitis 'A' with hepatic coma
  070.1 Viral hepatitis 'A' without mention of hepatic coma
  070.2 Viral hepatitis 'B' with hepatic coma
  070.3 Viral hepatitis 'B' without mention of hepatic coma
  070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
  070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
  070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
  070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

071 Rabies

072 Mumps
  072.0 Mumps orchitis
  072.1 Mumps meningitis
  072.2 Mumps encephalitis
  072.3 Mumps pancreatitis
  072.7 Mumps with other complications
  072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication
  072.9 Mumps without mention of complication

073 Ornithosis

074 Specific diseases due to coxsackie virus
     Excludes: Coxsackie virus:
                infection NOS (079.2)
                meningitis (047.0, 321.1)
  074.0 Herpangina
  074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia
  074.2 Coxsackie carditis
  074.3 Hand, foot and mouth disease
  074.8 Other specified disease due to coxsackie virus

075 Infectious mononucleosis

076 Trachoma
  076.0 Initial stage
  076.1 Active stage
  076.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and chlamydiae
   Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere
   077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis
      Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)
   077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
   077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
   077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
   077.4 Epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis
   077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
   077.9 Unspecified

078 Other diseases due to viruses and chlamydiae
   Excludes: Viraemia NOS (790.8)
      Viral infection NOS (079-)
   078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
   078.1 Viral warts
   078.2 Sweating fever
   078.3 Cat-scratch disease
   078.4 Foot and mouth disease
   078.5 Cytomegalic inclusion disease
   078.6 Haemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
   078.7 Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever
   078.8 Other specified diseases due to viruses and chlamydiae

079 Viral infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
   079.0 Adenovirus
   079.1 Echo virus
   079.2 Coxsackie virus
   079.3 Rhinovirus
   079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections
   079.9 Unspecified

   RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)
   Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

080 Louse-borne (epidemic) typhus

081 Other typhus
   081.0 Murine (Endemic) typhus
   081.1 Brill's disease
   081.2 Scrub typhus
   081.9 Unspecified

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses
   082.0 Spotted fevers
   082.1 Boutonneuse fever
   082.2 North Asian tick fever
   082.3 Queensland tick typhus
   082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
   082.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

083 Other rickettsioses
083.0 Q-fever
083.1 Trench fever
083.2 Rickettsialpox
083.8 Other specified rickettsioses
083.9 Unspecified

084 Malaria
Excludes: Congenital malaria (771.2)
084.0 Falciparum malaria (malignant tertian)
084.1 Vivax malaria (benign tertian)
084.2 Quartan malaria
084.3 Ovale malaria
084.4 Other malaria
084.5 Mixed
084.6 Unspecified
084.7 Induced malaria
  Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc.
  (084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)
  transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)
084.8 Blackwater fever
084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria

085 Leishmaniasis
085.0 Visceral (Kala-azar)
085.1 Cutaneous, urban
085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
085.4 Cutaneous, American
085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
085.9 Unspecified

086 Trypanosomiasis
086.0 Chaga's disease with heart involvement
086.1 Chaga's disease with other organ involvement
086.2 Chaga's disease without mention of organ involvement
086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
086.9 Unspecified

087 Relapsing fever
087.0 Louse-borne
087.1 Tick-borne
087.9 Unspecified

088 Other arthropod-borne diseases
088.0 Bartonellosis
088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
088.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)
Excludes: Nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
Urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>Congenital syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.0</td>
<td>Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.1</td>
<td>Early congenital syphilis, latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.2</td>
<td>Early congenital syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.3</td>
<td>Syphilitic interstitial keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.4</td>
<td>Juvenile neurosyphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.5</td>
<td>Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.6</td>
<td>Late congenital syphilis, latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.7</td>
<td>Late congenital syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.9</td>
<td>Congenital syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Early syphilis, symptomatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.0</td>
<td>Genital syphilis (primary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.1</td>
<td>Primary anal syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.2</td>
<td>Other primary syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.3</td>
<td>Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.4</td>
<td>Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.5</td>
<td>Uveitis due to secondary syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.6</td>
<td>Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.7</td>
<td>Secondary syphilis, relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.8</td>
<td>Other forms of secondary syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091.9</td>
<td>Unspecified secondary syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>Early syphilis, latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092.0</td>
<td>Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092.9</td>
<td>Early syphilis, latent, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093</td>
<td>Cardiovascular syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093.0</td>
<td>Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093.1</td>
<td>Syphilitic aortitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093.2</td>
<td>Syphilitic endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093.8</td>
<td>Other specified cardiovascular syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>Neurosyphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.0</td>
<td>Tabes dorsalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.1</td>
<td>General paresis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.2</td>
<td>Syphilitic meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.3</td>
<td>Asymptomatic neurosyphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.8</td>
<td>Other specified neurosyphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms

096 Late syphilis, latent

097 Other and unspecified syphilis
   097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
   097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
   097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
   Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

098 Gonococcal infections
   098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
   098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
   098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
   098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
   098.4 Of eye
   098.5 Of joint
   098.6 Of pharynx
   098.7 Of anus and rectum
   098.8 Of other sites

099 Other venereal diseases
   099.0 Chancroid
   099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
   099.2 Granuloma inguinale
   099.3 Reiter's disease
   099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis
   099.8 Other specified venereal diseases
   099.9 Unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis
   100.0 Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica
   100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections
   100.9 Unspecified

101 Vincent's angina

102 Yaws
   102.0 Initial lesions
   102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
   102.2 Other early skin lesions
   102.3 Hyperkeratosis
   102.4 Gummata and ulcers
   102.5 Gangosa
   102.6 Bone and joint lesions
   102.7 Other manifestations
   102.8 Latent yaws
   102.9 Yaws, unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

103    Pinta
   103.0  Primary lesions
   103.1  Intermediate lesions
   103.2  Late lesions
   103.3  Mixed lesions
   103.9  Unspecified

104    Other spirochaetal infection
   104.0  Nonvenereal Endemic syphilis
   104.8  Other specified spirochetal infections
   104.9  Unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)
Excludes: Infection by Actinomycetales such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.-)

110    Dermatophytosis
   110.0  Of scalp and beard
   110.1  Of nail
   110.2  Of hand
   110.3  Of groin and perianal area
   110.4  Of foot
   110.5  Of the body
   110.6  Deep seated dermatophytosis
   110.8  Of other sites
   110.9  Of unspecified site

111    Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified
   111.0  Pityriasis versicolor
   111.1  Tinea nigra
   111.2  Tinea blanca
   111.3  Black piedra
   111.8  Other specified dermatomycoses
   111.9  Unspecified

112    Candidiasis
   Includes: infection by Candida species
candidiosis
moniliasis
Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)
   112.0  Of mouth
   112.1  Of vulva and vagina
   112.2  Of other urogenital sites
   112.3  Of skin and nails
   112.4  Of lung
   112.5  Disseminated
   112.8  Of other sites
   112.9  Of unspecified site
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Coccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Histoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>Infection by histoplasma capsulatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.1</td>
<td>Infection by histoplasma duboisii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Blastomycotic infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>Blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.1</td>
<td>Paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.2</td>
<td>Lobomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Other mycoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.0</td>
<td>Rhinosporidiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.1</td>
<td>Sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.2</td>
<td>Chromoblastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.3</td>
<td>Aspergillosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.4</td>
<td>Mycotic mycetomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.5</td>
<td>Cryptococcosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.6</td>
<td>Allescheriosis (petriellidosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.7</td>
<td>Zygomycosis (phycomycosis or mucormycosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.8</td>
<td>Infection by dematiacious fungi (phaeohyphomycosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Opportunistic mycoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HELMINTHIASES (120-129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Schistosomiasis (bilharziasis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Schistosoma haematobium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.1</td>
<td>Schistosoma mansoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.2</td>
<td>Schistosoma japonicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.3</td>
<td>Cutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.8</td>
<td>Other specified schistosomias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Other trematode infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.0</td>
<td>Opisthorchias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.1</td>
<td>Clonorchias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.2</td>
<td>Paragonimias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.3</td>
<td>Fasciolias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.4</td>
<td>Fasciolopsias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.5</td>
<td>Metagonimias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.6</td>
<td>Heterophyias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.8</td>
<td>Other specified trematode infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

122  Echinococcosis
    122.0  Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
    122.1  Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
    122.2  Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
    122.3  Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
    122.4  Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
    122.5  Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
    122.6  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
    122.7  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
    122.8  Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
    122.9  Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

123  Other cestode infection
    123.0  Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
    123.1  Cysticercosis
    123.2  Taenia saginata infection
    123.3  Taeniasis, unspecified
    123.4  Diphyllobothriasis, intestinal
    123.5  Sparganosis (larval diphyllobothriasis)
    123.6  Hymenolepiasis
    123.8  Other specified cestode infection
    123.9  Unspecified

124  Trichinosis

125  Filarial infection and dracontiasis
    125.0  Bancroftian filariasis
    125.1  Malayan filariasis
    125.2  Loiasis
    125.3  Onchocerciasis
    125.4  Dipetalonemiasis
    125.5  Mansonella ozzardi infection
    125.6  Other specified filariasis
    125.7  Dracontiasis
    125.9  Unspecified filariasis

126  Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
    126.0  Ancylostoma duodenale
    126.1  Necator Americanus
    126.2  Ancylostoma braziliense
    126.3  Ancylostoma ceylanicum
    126.8  Other specified ancylostoma
    126.9  Unspecified

127  Other intestinal helminthiases
    127.0  Ascariasis
    127.1  Anisakiasis
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

127    Other intestinal helminthiases (cont'd)
   127.2 Strongyloidiasis
      Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
   127.3 Trichuriasis
   127.4 Enterobiasis
   127.5 Capillariasis
      Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
   127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
   127.7 Other intestinal helminthiasis
   127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
   127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

128    Other and unspecified helminthiases
   128.0 Toxocariasis
   128.1 Gnathostomiasis
   128.8 Other specified helminthiases
   128.9 Unspecified

129    Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130    Toxoplasmosis
      Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

131    Trichomoniasis
   131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
   131.8 Other sites
      Excludes: intestinal (007.3)
   131.9 Unspecified

132    Pediculosis and phthirus infestation
   132.0 Pediculus capitis (head louse)
   132.1 Pediculus corporis (body louse)
   132.2 Phthirus pubis (pubic louse)
   132.3 Mixed
   132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

133    Acariasis
   133.0 Scabies
   133.8 Other acariasis
   133.9 Unspecified

134    Other infestation
   134.0 Myiasis
   134.1 Other arthropod infestation
   134.2 Hirudiniarias
   134.8 Other specified infestations
   134.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

135  Sarcoidosis

136  Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
    136.0  Ainhum
    136.1  Behcet's syndrome
    136.2  Specific infections by free-living amoebae
    136.3  Pneumocystosis
    136.4  Psorospermiasis
    136.5  Sarcosporidiosis
    136.8  Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
    136.9  Unspecified

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137  Late effects of tuberculosis
    137.0  Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis
    137.1  Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis
    137.2  Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis
    137.3  Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints
    137.4  Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138  Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

139  Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases
    139.0  Late effects of viral encephalitis
    139.1  Late effects of trachoma
    139.8  Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
II. NEOPLASMS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

140 Malignant neoplasm of lip
   Excludes: Skin of lip (173.0)
   140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border
   140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border
   140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect
   140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect
   140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
   140.6 Commissure of lip
   140.8 Other sites of lip
   140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border

141 Malignant neoplasm of tongue
   141.0 Base of tongue
   141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
      Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
   141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
   141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
   141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
   141.5 Junctional zone
   141.6 Lingual tonsil
   141.8 Other sites of tongue
   141.9 Tongue, unspecified

142 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
   Excludes: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands, which are to be classified according to their anatomical location; if location is not specified, classify to 145.9
   142.0 Parotid gland
   142.1 Submandibular gland
   142.2 Sublingual gland
   142.8 Other major salivary glands
   142.9 Site unspecified

143 Malignant neoplasm of gum
   Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.-)
   143.0 Upper gum
   143.1 Lower gum
   143.8 Other sites of gum
   143.9 Gum, unspecified

144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
   144.0 Anterior portion
   144.1 Lateral portion
   144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
   144.9 Part unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
    Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.-)
    145.0 Cheek mucosa
    145.1 Vestibule of mouth
    145.2 Hard palate
    145.3 Soft palate
        Excludes: nasopharyngeal (posterior) (superior) surface of soft palate (147.3)
    145.4 Uvula
    145.5 Palate, unspecified
    145.6 Retromolar area
    145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
    145.9 Mouth, unspecified

146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
    146.0 Tonsil
        Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
        pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
    146.1 Tonsillar fossa
    146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
    146.3 Vallecula
    146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
        Excludes: epiglottis:
            NOS (161.1)
            suprahypoid portion (161.1)
    146.5 Junctional region
    146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
    146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
    146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
    146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
    147.0 Superior wall
    147.1 Posterior wall
    147.2 Lateral wall
    147.3 Anterior wall
    147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
    147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified

148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
    148.0 Postcricoid region
    148.1 Pyriform sinus
II. NEOPASMS (cont'd)

148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx (cont'd)

148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)

148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall

148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx

148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified

149 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

149.0 Pharynx, unspecified

149.1 Waldeyer's ring

149.8 Other

149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

150 Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus

150.0 Cervical part

150.1 Thoracic part

150.2 Abdominal part

150.3 Upper third

150.4 Middle third

150.5 Lower third

150.8 Other specified part

150.9 Oesophagus, unspecified

151 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

151.0 Cardia

151.1 Pylorus

151.2 Pyloric antrum

151.3 Fundus of stomach

151.4 Body of stomach

151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified

151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified

151.8 Other specified sites of stomach

151.9 Stomach, unspecified

152 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum

152.0 Duodenum

152.1 Jejunum

152.2 Ileum

Excludes: ileocaecal valve (153.4)

152.3 Meckel's diverticulum

152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine

152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

153 Malignant neoplasm of colon

153.0 Hepatic flexure

153.1 Transverse colon

153.2 Descending colon
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

153 Malignant neoplasm of colon (cont'd)
   153.3 Sigmoid colon
      Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
   153.4 Caecum
   153.5 Appendix
   153.6 Ascending colon
   153.7 Splenic flexure
   153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine
   153.9 Colon, unspecified

154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus
   154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
   154.1 Rectum
   154.2 Anal canal
   154.3 Anus, unspecified
      Excludes: anus:
         margin (172.5, 173.5)
         skin (172.5, 173.5)
         perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)
   154.8 Other

155 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
   155.0 Liver, primary
   155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
   155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

156 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
   156.0 Gallbladder
   156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts
   156.2 Ampulla of vater
   156.8 Other
   156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified

157 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
   157.0 Head of pancreas
   157.1 Body of pancreas
   157.2 Tail of pancreas
   157.3 Pancreatic duct
   157.4 Islets of langerhans
   157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas
   157.9 Part unspecified

158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   158.0 Retroperitoneum
   158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum
   158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

159 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum
   159.0 Intestinal tract, part unspecified
   159.1 Spleen, not elsewhere classified
       Excludes: Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
                  lymphosarcoma (200.1)
                  reticulosarcoma (200.0)
   159.8 Other
       Excludes: cardio-oesophageal junction (151.0)
                  colon and rectum (154.0)
   159.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

160 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
   160.0 Nasal cavities
       Excludes: nasal bone (170.0)
                  nose NOS (195.0)
                  olfactory bulb (192.0)
                  posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3)
                  skin of nose (172.3, 173.3)
   160.1 Auditory tube, middle ear and mastoid air cells
       Excludes: auricular canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
                  bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
                  cartilage of ear (171.0)
                  ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)
   160.2 Maxillary sinus
   160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
   160.4 Frontal sinus
   160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
   160.8 Other
   160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

161 Malignant neoplasm of larynx
   161.0 Glottis
   161.1 Supraglottis
       Excludes: anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
                  aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (148.2)
                  hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
                  marginal zone (148.2)
   161.2 Subglottis
   161.3 Laryngeal cartilages
   161.8 Other specified sites of larynx
   161.9 Larynx, unspecified

162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   162.0 Trachea
   162.2 Main bronchus
   162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
   162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung (cont'd)
   162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
   162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung
   162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

163 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
   163.0 Parietal
   163.1 Visceral
   163.8 Other specified sites of pleura
   163.9 Pleura, unspecified

164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart and mediastinum
   164.0 Thymus
   164.1 Heart
      Excludes: great vessels (171.4)
   164.2 Anterior mediastinum
   164.3 Posterior mediastinum
   164.8 Other
   164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
   165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
   165.8 Other
   165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
      Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
      thoracic NOS (195.1)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST (170-175)

170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes: Bone marrow NOS (202.9)
      Cartilege
   170.0 Bones of skull and face
      Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:
      maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
      upper jaw bone (143.0)
      jaw bone (lower) (170.1)
   170.1 Lower jaw bone
      Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:
      jaw bone NOS (143.9)
      lower (143.1)
      upper jaw bone (170.0)
   170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
   170.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
   170.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula
   170.5 Upper limb, short bones
   170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
   170.7 Lower limb, long bones
   170.8 Lower limb, short bones
   170.9 Site unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
   Excludes: cartilage (of):
     articular (170.-)
     larynx (161.3)
     nose (160.0)
     connective tissue of breast (174.-)
     heart (164.1)
  171.0 Head, face and neck
  171.1 Upper limb, including shoulder
  171.2 Lower limb, including hip
  171.4 Thorax
     Excludes: thymus, heart and mediastinum (164.-)
  171.5 Abdomen
  171.6 Pelvis
     Excludes: uterine ligament, any (183.-)
  171.7 Trunk, unspecified
  171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue
  171.9 Site unspecified

172 Malignant melanoma of skin
   Excludes: Skin of genital organs (184,187)
  172.0 Lip
  172.1 Eyelid, including canthus
  172.2 Ear and external auricular canal
  172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face
  172.4 Scalp and neck
  172.5 Trunk, except scrotum
  172.6 Upper limb including shoulder
  172.7 Lower limb including hip
  172.8 Other specified sites of skin
  172.9 Site unspecified

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of:
     sebaceous glands
     sweat glands
   Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin (172.-)
     skin of genital organs (184.-, 187.-)
  173.0 Skin of lip
     Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.-)
  173.1 Eyelid, including canthus
     Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin (cont'd)
173.2 Ear and external auricular canal
   Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)
173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
173.4 Scalp and skin of neck
173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
   Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
   anus NOS (154.3)
   skin of scrotum (187.7)
173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
173.8 Other specified sites of skin
173.9 Site unspecified

174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast
   Includes: breast (female) Paget's disease of:
   connective tissue breast
   soft parts nipple
   Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
174.0 Nipple and areola
174.1 Central portion
174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
174.6 Axillary tail
174.8 Other specified sites of women's breast
174.9 Breast, unspecified

175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast
   Excludes: Skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
180.0 Endocervix
180.1 Exocervix
180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
   Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
               hydatidiform mole (630)
               malignant (236.1)

182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus
   182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus
   182.1 Isthmus
   182.8 Other

183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa
   183.0 Ovary
   183.2 Fallopian tube
   183.3 Broad ligament
   183.4 Parametrium
   183.5 Round ligament
   183.8 Other
   183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   184.0 Vagina
   184.1 Labia majora
   184.2 Labia minora
   184.3 Clitoris
   184.4 Vulva, unspecified
   184.8 Other
   184.9 Site unspecified

185 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

186 Malignant neoplasm of testis
   186.0 Undescended
   186.9 Other and unspecified

187 Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
   187.1 Prepuce
   187.2 Glans penis
   187.3 Body of penis
   187.4 Penis, part unspecified
   187.5 Epididymis
   187.6 Spermatic cord
   187.7 Scrotum
   187.8 Other
   187.9 Site unspecified

188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder
   188.0 Trigone
   188.1 Dome
   188.2 Lateral wall
   188.3 Anterior wall
   188.4 Posterior wall
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

188    Malignant neoplasm of bladder (cont'd)
188.5  Bladder neck
188.6  Ureteric orifice
188.7  Urachus
188.8  Other
188.9  Part unspecified

189    Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs
189.0  Kidney, except pelvis
189.1  Renal pelvis
189.2  Ureter
   Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
189.3  Urethra
189.4  Paraurethral glands
189.8  Other
189.9  Site unspecified

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

190    Malignant neoplasm of eye
   Excludes: Cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
   Eyelid skin (172.1, 173.1)
   Optic nerve (192.0)
   Orbital bone (170.0)
190.0  Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina and choroid
190.1  Orbit
   Excludes: orbital bone (170.0)
190.2  Lacrimal gland
190.3  Conjunctiva
190.4  Cornea
190.5  Retina
190.6  Choroid
190.7  Lacrimal duct
190.8  Other
190.9  Part unspecified

191    Malignant neoplasm of brain
   Excludes: Cranial nerves (192.0)
   Retrobulbar (190.1)
191.0  Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
191.1  Frontal lobe
191.2  Temporal lobe
191.3  Parietal lobe
191.4  Occipital lobe
191.5  Ventricle
191.6  Cerebellum
191.7  Brain stem
191.8  Other parts of brain
191.9  Brain, unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

192  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system  
     Excludes: Peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and  
              ganglia (171.-)  
192.0  Cranial nerves  
192.1  Cerebral meninges  
192.2  Spinal cord  
192.3  Spinal meninges  
192.8  Other specified sites of nervous system  
192.9  Part unspecified  
     Excludes: meninges NOS (192.1)

193  Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

194  Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures  
     Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)  
194.0  Suprarenal gland  
194.1  Parathyroid gland  
194.3  Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct  
194.4  Pineal gland  
194.5  Carotid body  
194.6  Aortic body and other paraganglia  
194.8  Other  
194.9  Site unspecified

195  Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites  
     Excludes: Malignant neoplasm:  
              Lymphatic/haematopoietic (200-208)  
              Unspecified site (199)  
195.0  Head, face and neck  
195.1  Thorax  
195.2  Abdomen  
195.3  Pelvis  
195.4  Upper limb  
195.5  Lower limb  
195.8  Other specified sites

196  Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes  
     Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary  
              (200-202)  
              Hodgkin's disease (201.-)  
              lymphosarcoma (200.1)  
              other forms of lymphoma (202.-)  
              reticulosa  
196.0  Head, face and neck  
196.1  Intrathoracic  
196.2  Intra-abdominal  
196.3  Axilla and upper limb  
196.5  Inguinal and lower limb  
196.6  Intrapelvic  
196.8  Multiple sites  
196.9  Site unspecified
## II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

197  Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems
- **197.0** Lung
- **197.1** Mediastinum
- **197.2** Pleura
- **197.3** Other respiratory organs
- **197.4** Small intestine, including duodenum
- **197.5** Large intestine and rectum
- **197.6** Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
- **197.7** Liver
- **197.8** Other digestive organs

198  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
- **198.0** Kidney
- **198.1** Other urinary organs
- **198.2** Skin
- **198.3** Brain and spinal cord
- **198.4** Other parts of nervous system
- **198.5** Bone and bone marrow
- **198.6** Ovary
- **198.7** Suprarenal gland
- **198.8** Other specified sites

199  Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
- **199.0** Disseminated
- **199.1** Other

**MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)**
Excludes: Secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.-)

200  Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma
- **200.0** Reticulosarcoma
- **200.1** Lymphosarcoma
  Excludes: lymphosarcoma-cell leukaemia (207.8)
- **200.2** Burkitt's tumour
- **200.8** Other named variants

201  Hodgkin's disease
- **201.0** Hodgkin's paragranuloma
- **201.1** Hodgkin's granuloma
- **201.2** Hodgkin's sarcoma
- **201.4** Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
- **201.5** Nodular sclerosis
- **201.6** Mixed cellularity
- **201.7** Lymphocytic depletion
- **201.9** Unspecified

202  Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
- **202.0** Nodular lymphoma
- **202.1** Mycosis fungoides
- **202.2** Sezary's disease
- **202.3** Malignant histiocytosis
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

202  Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (cont'd)
    202.4  Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis
    202.5  Letterer-Siwe disease
        Excludes: histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.8)
        histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.8)
    202.6  Malignant mast-cell tumours
        Excludes: mast-cell leukaemia (207.8)
    202.8  Other lymphomas
    202.9  Other and unspecified

203  Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
    203.0  Multiple myeloma
        Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)
    203.1  Plasma cell leukaemia
    203.8  Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

204  Lymphoid leukaemia
    204.0  Acute
        Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukaemia (204.1)
    204.1  Chronic
    204.2  Subacute
    204.8  Other lymphoid leukaemia
    204.9  Unspecified

205  Myeloid leukaemia
    205.0  Acute
        Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukaemia (205.1)
    205.1  Chronic
    205.2  Subacute
    205.3  Myeloid sarcoma
    205.8  Other myeloid leukaemia
    205.9  Unspecified

206  Monocytic leukaemia
    206.0  Acute
        Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukaemia (206.1)
    206.1  Chronic
    206.2  Subacute
    206.8  Other monocytic leukaemia
    206.9  Unspecified

207  Other specified leukaemia
    Excludes: leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
    plasma cell leukaemia (203.1)
    207.0  Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia
    207.1  Chronic erythraemia
    207.2  Megakaryocytic leukaemia
    207.8  Other specified leukaemia
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

208 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type
   208.0 Acute
      Excludes: Acute exacerbation of unspecified leukaemia (208.1)
   208.1 Chronic
   208.2 Subacute
   208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
   208.9 Unspecified

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes: Cyst of jaw (522.-,526)
              Cyst of oral soft tissue (528)
   210.0 Lip
      Excludes: labial commissure (210.4)
                skin of lip (216.0)
   210.1 Tongue
   210.2 Major salivary glands
      Excludes: benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands which are to be
                classified according to their anatomical location; if location
                is not specified, classify to 210.4
   210.3 Floor of mouth
   210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
      Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms (213.-)
                mucosa of lips (210.0)
                nasopharyngeal (posterior) (superior) surface of soft palate
                (210.7)
   210.5 Tonsil
      Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
                pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
                tonsillar:
                fossa (210.6)
                pillars (210.6)
   210.6 Other parts of oropharynx
      Excludes: epiglottis:
                NOS (212.1)
                suprahypoid portion (212.1)
   210.7 Nasopharynx
   210.8 Hypopharynx
   210.9 Pharynx, unspecified

211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
   211.0 Oesophagus
   211.1 Stomach
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

211  Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system (cont'd)

211.2 Small intestine, including duodenum
    Excludes: ampulla or Vater (211.5)
              ileocaecal valve (211.3)

211.3 Colon
    Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (211.4)

211.4 Rectum and anal canal
    Excludes: anus:
              margin (216.5)
              skin (216.5)
              perianal skin (216.5)

211.5 Liver and biliary passages

211.6 Pancreas, except islets of langerhans

211.7 Islets of langerhans

211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

211.9 Other and unspecified site

212  Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs

212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
    Excludes: auricular canal (external) (216.2)
    bone of:
              ear (213.0)
              nose (213.0)
              cartilage of ear (215.0)
              ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
              nose NOS (229.8)
              skin (216.3)
              olfactory bulb (225.1)
    polyp of:
              accessory sinus (471.8)
              ear (387.9)
              nasal cavity (471.0)
    posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)

212.1 Larynx
    Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
                polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)

212.2 Trachea

212.3 Bronchus and lung

212.4 Pleura

212.5 Mediastinum

212.6 Thymus

212.7 Heart
    Excludes: great vessels (215.4)

212.8 Other specified sites
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

212 Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (cont'd)
   thoracic NOS (229.8)
   212.9 Site unspecified
      Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)

213 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes: cartilage of:
     ear (215.0)
     eyelid (215.0)
     larynx (212.1)
     nose (212.0)
     synovia (215.-)
   213.0 Bones of skull and face
      Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)
   213.1 Lower jaw bone
   213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
   213.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
   213.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula
   213.5 Upper limb, short bones
   213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
   213.7 Lower limb, long bones
   213.8 Lower limb, short bones
   213.9 Site unspecified

214 Lipoma

215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
   Excludes: cartilage:
     articular (213.-)
     larynx (212.1)
     nose (212.0)
     connective tissue of breast (217)
   215.0 Head, face and neck
   215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
   215.3 Lower limb, including hip
   215.4 Thorax
      Excludes: heart (212.7)
               mediastinum (212.5)
               thymus (212.6)
   215.5 Abdomen
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue (cont'd)

215.6 Pelvis
   Excludes: uterine:
     leiomyoma (218)
     ligament, any (221.0)

215.7 Trunk, unspecified
215.8 Other specified sites
215.9 Site unspecified

216 Benign neoplasm of skin
   Excludes: Skin of genital organs (221, 222)

216.0 Skin of lip
   Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)

216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
   Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)

216.2 Ear and external auricular canal
   Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)

216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face

216.4 Scalp and skin of neck

216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
   Excludes: anal canal ((211.4)
     anus NOS (211.4)
     skin of scrotum (222.4)

216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

216.8 Other specified sites of skin
216.9 Site unspecified

217 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Excludes: benign cyst of breast (610.-)
   skin of breast (216.5)

218 Uterine leiomyoma

219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus

219.0 Cervix uteri
219.1 Corpus uteri
219.8 Other specified parts
219.9 Part unspecified

220 Benign neoplasm of ovary
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs
   Includes: adenomatous polyp
   benign teratoma
   
   221.0 Uterine tube and ligaments
   221.1 Vagina
   221.2 Vulva
   221.8 Other specified sites
   221.9 Site unspecified

222 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
   222.0 Testis
   222.1 Penis
   222.2 Prostate
   Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600)
   prostatic:
   adenoma (600)
   enlargement (600)
   hypertrophy (600)
   
   222.3 Epididymis
   222.4 Scrotum
   222.8 Other specified sites
   222.9 Site unspecified

223 Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs
   223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
   Excludes: renal:
   calyces (223.1)
   pelvis (223.1)
   
   223.1 Renal pelvis
   223.2 Ureter
   Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)
   223.3 Bladder
   223.8 Other specified sites
   Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)
   223.9 Site unspecified

224 Benign neoplasm of eye
   Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
   eyelid (skin) (216.1)
   optic nerve (225.1)
   orbital bone (213.0)
   
   224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
   224.1 Orbit
   224.2 Lacrimal gland
   224.3 Conjunctiva
   224.4 Cornea
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

224    Benign neoplasm of eye (cont'd)
    224.5  Retina
         Excludes: haemangioma of retina (228.0)
    224.6  Choroid
    224.7  Lacrimal duct
    224.8  Other specified parts
    224.9  Part unspecified

225    Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system
    Excludes: haemangioma (228.0)
         peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and
ganglia (215.-)
         retrobulbar (224.1)
    225.0  Brain
    225.1  Cranial nerves
    225.2  Cerebral meninges
    225.3  Spinal cord
    225.4  Spinal meninges
    225.8  Other specified sites of nervous system
    225.9  Part unspecified
         Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

226    Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

227    Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
    227.0  Suprarenal gland
    227.1  Parathyroid gland
    227.3  Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
    227.4  Pineal gland
    227.5  Carotid body
    227.6  Aortic body and other paraganglia
    227.8  Other
    227.9  Site unspecified

228    Haemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
    Excludes: Blue or pigmented naevus (216)
    228.0  Haemangioma, any site
    228.1  Lymphangioma, any site

229    Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
    229.0  Lymph nodes
    229.8  Other specified sites
    229.9  Site unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234)
Includes: Bowen's Disease
Erythroplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

230 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs
230.0 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   (231.0)
   epiglottis:
   NOS (231.0)
   suprahyoid portion (231.0)
   skin of lip (232.0)

230.1 Oesophagus
230.2 Stomach
230.3 Colon
   Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)

230.4 Rectum
230.5 Anal canal
230.6 Anus, unspecified
   Excludes: anus:
   margin (232.5)
   skin (232.5)
   perianal skin (232.5)

230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine
   Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)

230.8 Liver and biliary system

230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs

231 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system
231.0 Larynx
   Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
   NOS (230.0)
   hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
   marginal zone (230.0)

231.1 Trachea

231.2 Bronchus and lung

231.8 Other specified parts
   Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
   nose NOS (234.8)
   skin (232.3)

231.9 Part unspecified

232 Carcinoma in situ of skin
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

232 Carcinoma in situ of skin (cont'd)
   232.0 Skin of lip
      Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)
   232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
   232.2 Ear and external auricular canal
   232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
   232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
      Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
      anus NOS (230.6)
      skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5, 233.6)
   232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
   232.8 Other specified sites
   232.9 Site unspecified

233 Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
   Excludes: Skin of breast (232.5)
   233.0 Breast
   233.1 Cervix uteri
   233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
   233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
   233.4 Prostate
   233.5 Penis
   233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
   233.7 Bladder
   233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
   234.0 Eye
      Excludes: eyelid (skin)(232.1)
   234.8 Other specified sites
   234.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)
NOTE: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from their present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems
   235.0 Major salivary glands
   235.1 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   235.2 Stomach, intestines and rectum
   235.3 Liver and biliary passages
   235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems (cont'd)
235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
   Excludes: anus:
      margin (238.2)
      skin (238.2)
      perianal skin (238.2)

235.6 Larynx
   Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
      NOS (235.1)
      hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
      marginal zone (235.1)

235.7 Trachea, bronchus and lung
235.8 Pleura, thymus and mediastinum
235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
   Excludes: ear (external)(skin)(238.2)
      nose (238.8)
      skin (238.2)

236 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of genitourinary organs
236.0 Uterus
236.1 Placenta
236.2 Ovary
236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
236.4 Testis
236.5 Prostate
236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
236.7 Bladder
236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

237 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of endocrine glands and nervous system
237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
237.1 Pineal gland
237.2 Suprarenal gland
237.3 Paraganglia
237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
237.5 Brain and spinal cord
237.6 Meninges
237.7 Neurofibromatosis
237.9 Other and unspecified parts of the nervous system

238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues (cont)

238.0 Bones and articular cartilage
   Excludes: cartilage:
   - ear (238.1)
   - eyelid (238.1)
   - larynx (235.6)
   - nose (235.9)
   - synovia (238.1)

238.1 Connective and other soft tissue
   Excludes: cartilage (of):
   - articular (238.0)
   - larynx (235.6)
   - nose (235.9)
   - connective tissue of breast (238.3)

238.2 Skin
   Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
   - skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
   - vermilion border of lip (235.1)

238.3 Breast
   Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)

238.4 Polycythaemia vera

238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells

238.6 Plasma cells

238.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues
   Excludes: myelofibrosis (298.8)
   - myelosclerosis NOS (289.8)
   - myelosis:
     - NOS (205.9)
     - megakaryocytic (207.2)

238.8 Other specified sites
   Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2)
   - cartilage (238.1)

238.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature

239.0 Digestive system
   Excludes: anus:
   - margin (239.2)
   - skin (239.2)
   - perianal skin (239.2)

239.1 Respiratory system
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature (cont'd)

239.2 Bone, soft tissue and skin
   Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
   anus NOS (239.0)
   cartilage:
       larynx (239.1)
       nose (239.1)
   connective tissue of breast (239.3)
   skin of genital organs (239.5)
   vermilion border of lip (239.8)

239.3 Breast
   Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)

239.4 Bladder

239.5 Other genitourinary organs

239.6 Brain
   Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
   cranial nerves (239.7)

239.7 Endocrine glands, and other parts of nervous system
   Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and
ganglia (239.2)

239.8 Other specified sites
   Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
   cartilage (239.2)
   great vessels (239.2)
   optic nerve (239.7)

239.9 Site unspecified
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS
Excludes: Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.-)

DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goitre
    240.0 Goitre, specified as simple
        Includes: conditions in 240.9, specified as simple
    240.9 Goitre, unspecified

241 Nontoxic nodular goitre
    Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
                cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
    241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goitre
    241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goitre
    241.9 Unspecified

242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goitre
    Excludes: Neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)
    242.0 Toxic diffuse goitre
    242.1 Toxic uninodular goitre
    242.2 Toxic multinodular goitre
    242.3 Toxic nodular goitre, unspecified
    242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
    242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
    242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goitre or other cause

243 Congenital hypothyroidism
    Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goitre (246.1)

244 Acquired hypothyroidism
    244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
    244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
    244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
    244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
    244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
    244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism

245 Thyroiditis
    245.0 Acute thyroiditis
    245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
    245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
    245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
    245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis
    245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
    245.9 Unspecified

246 Other disorders of the thyroid
    246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
    246.1 Dyshormonogenic goitre
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

246 Other disorders of the thyroid (cont'd)
  246.2 Cyst of thyroid
    Excludes: cystadenoma (226)
  246.3 Haemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
  246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
  246.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

250 Diabetes mellitus
  Excludes: Neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
              Nonclinical diabetes (790.2)
              Complicating childbirth, pregnancy, or the puerperium (648.0)
  250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
    250.00 Adult-onset type
    250.01 Juvenile type
    250.09 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis
    250.10 Adult-onset type
    250.11 Juvenile type
    250.19 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  250.2 Diabetes with coma
    250.20 Adult-onset type
    250.21 Juvenile type
    250.29 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  250.3 Diabetes with renal manifestations
    250.30 Adult-onset type
    250.31 Juvenile type
    250.39 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  250.4 Diabetes with opthalmic manifestations
    250.40 Adult-onset type
    250.41 Juvenile type
    250.49 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  250.5 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
    250.50 Adult-onset type
    250.51 Juvenile type
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

250 Diabetes mellitus (cont'd)
250.59 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

250.6 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
250.60 Adult-onset type
250.61 Juvenile type
250.69 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

250.7 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
250.70 Adult-onset type
250.71 Juvenile type
250.79 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complications
250.90 Adult-onset type
250.91 Juvenile type
250.99 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

251 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
251.0 Hypoglycaemic coma
251.1 Other hyperinsulinism
251.2 Hypoglycaemia, unspecified
251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia
251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
251.9 Unspecified

252 Disorders of parathyroid gland
252.0 Hyperparathyroidism
   Excludes: secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)
252.1 Hypoparathyroidism
   Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
   pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
   tetany NOS (781.7)
   transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
252.9 Unspecified

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control
   Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control (cont'd)
253.1 Other anterior pituitary hyperfunction
    Excludes: overproduction of:
    ACTH (255.3)
    thyroid-stimulating hormone (242.8)
253.2 Panhypopituitarism
    Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
253.5 Diabetes insipidus
    Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)
253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis
253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
253.9 Unspecified

254 Diseases of thymus gland
    Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
    myasthenia gravis (358.0)
254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
254.1 Abscess of thymus
254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland
254.9 Unspecified

255 Disorders of adrenal glands
255.0 Cushing's syndrome
255.1 Hyperaldosteronism
255.2 Adrenogenital disorders
255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity
255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency
255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction
255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction
255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
255.9 Unspecified

256 Ovarian dysfunction
256.0 Hyperoestrogenism
256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
256.3 Other ovarian failure
256.4 Polycystic ovaries
256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
256.9 Unspecified

257 Testicular dysfunction
257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

257 Testicular dysfunction (cont'd)
   257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
       Excludes: azoospermia (606)
   257.8 Other testicular dysfunction
   257.9 Unspecified

258 Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders
   258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
   258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
   258.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction
   258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

259 Other endocrine disorders
   259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
   259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
   259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
   259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
   259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified
       Excludes: dwarfism:
       achondroplastic (756.4)
       intrauterine (759.7)
       nutritional (263.2)
       pituitary (253.3)
       renal (588.0)
       progeria (259.8)
   259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
   259.9 Unspecified

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)
   Excludes: Deficiency anaemias (280.-,281.-)

260 Kwashiorkor

261 Nutritional marasmus

262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition

263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
   263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
   263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
   263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
   263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition (cont'd)
   263.9 Unspecified
   Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)

264 Vitamin 'A' deficiency
   264.0 With conjunctival xerosis
   264.1 With bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
   264.2 With corneal xerosis
   264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis
   264.4 With keratomalacia
   264.5 With night blindness
   264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
   264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency
   264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency
   264.9 Unspecified

265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states
   265.0 Beriberi
   265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency
   265.2 Pellagra

266 Deficiency of 'B'-complex components
   266.0 Ariboflavinosis
   266.1 Vitamin 'b6' deficiency
   Excludes: vitamin-B6-responsive sideroblastic anaemia (285.0)
   266.2 Other 'B'-complex deficiencies
   Excludes: deficiency anaemias (281.-)
   266.9 Unspecified vitamin 'B' deficiency

267 Ascorbic acid deficiency
   Excludes: scorbutic anaemia (281.3)

268 Vitamin 'd' deficiency
   Excludes: Vitamin D resistant rickets and osteomalacia (275.3)
   268.0 Rickets, active
   Excludes: coeliac rickets (579.0)
   renal rickets (588.0)
   268.1 Rickets, late effect
   268.2 Osteomalacia
   268.9 Unspecified

269 Other nutritional deficiencies
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

269 Other nutritional deficiencies (cont'd)
   269.0 Deficiency of vitamin 'k'
      Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
               (286.7)
               vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
   269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
   269.2 Unspecified vitamin Deficiency
   269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes: deficiency:
               potassium (276.8)
               sodium (276.1)
   269.8 Other nutritional deficiency
      Excludes: failure to thrive (783.4)
               feeding problems (783.3)
               newborn (779.3)
   269.9 Unspecified

OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)
Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated retardation

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism
   Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (791-796)
               disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.2)
               gout (274.-)
   270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
   270.1 Phenylketonuria
   270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
   270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
   270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
   270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism
   270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
   270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
   270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
   270.9 Unspecified

271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
   Excludes: Abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
               Diabetes mellitus (250.-)
               Hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)
               Mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
   271.0 Glycogenosis
   271.1 Galactosaemia
   271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
   271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
   271.4 Renal glycosuria
   271.8 Other
   271.9 Unspecified

© Government of Alberta
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

272 Disorders of lipoid metabolism
   Excludes: Localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
   272.0 Pure hypercholesterolaemia
   272.1 Pure hyperglyceridaemia
   272.2 Mixed hyperlipidaemia
   272.3 Hyperchylomicronaemia
   272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidaemia
   272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
   272.6 Lipodystrophy
      Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)
   272.7 Lipidoses
   272.8 Other disorders of lipoid metabolism
   272.9 Unspecified disorders of lipoid metabolism

273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism
   Excludes: agammaglobulinaemia and hypogammaglobulinaemia (279.-)
      coagulation defects (286.-)
      hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
   273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia
   273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinaemia
   273.2 Other paraproteinaemias
   273.3 Macroglobulinaemia
   273.8 Other disorders of plasma proteins metabolism
   273.9 Unspecified

274 Gout
   Excludes: Lead gout (984.-)
   274.0 Gouty arthropathy
   274.1 Gouty nephropathy
   274.8 Gout with other manifestations
   274.9 Unspecified

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism
   Excludes: Abnormal findings without clinical significance (790-796)
   275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
      Excludes: anaemia:
         iron deficiency (280)
         sideroblastic (285.0)
   275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
   275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
   275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism (cont'd)
   275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
       Excludes: parathyroid disorders (252.-)
                  vitamin D deficiency (268.-)
   275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
   275.9 Unspecified

276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
   Excludes: Diabetes insipidus (253.5)
                  Familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
   276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatraemia
   276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatraemia
   276.2 Acidosis
       Excludes: diabetic acidosis (250.1)
   276.3 Alkalosis
   276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
   276.5 Volume depletion
       Excludes: hypovolaemic shock:
                  postoperative (998.0)
                  traumatic (958.4)
   276.6 Fluid overload
   276.7 Hyperpotassaemia
   276.8 Hypopotassaemia
   276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders, not elsewhere classified
       Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:
                  associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
                  following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with fourth digit .4, 639.4)

277 Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
   277.0 Cystic fibrosis
   277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
   277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
       Excludes: gout (274.-)
                  orotaciduric anaemia (281.4)
   277.3 Amyloidosis
   277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion
       Excludes: hyperbilirubinaemias specific to the perinatal period (774.-)
   277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
   277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes
   277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism
   277.9 Unspecified
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

278 Obesity and other hyperalimentation
Excludes: Adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
Obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.0 Obesity
Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.1 Localized adiposity
278.2 Hypervitaminosis 'A'
278.3 Hypercarotinaemia
278.4 Hypervitaminosis 'd'
278.8 Other hyperalimentation

279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism
279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)

279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
279.9 Unspecified
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

Excludes: Anaemia complicating pregnancy or puerperium (648.2)

280 Iron deficiency anaemias
   Excludes: acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia (285.1)

281 Other deficiency anaemias
   281.0 Pernicious anaemia
   281.1 Other vitamin-'B12'-deficiency anaemia
   281.2 Folate-deficiency anaemia
   281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anaemias, not elsewhere classified
   281.4 Protein-deficiency anaemia
   281.8 Anaemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
   281.9 Unspecified

282 Hereditary haemolytic anaemias
   282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
   282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
   282.2 Anaemia due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
   282.3 Other haemolytic anaemias due to enzyme deficiency
   282.4 Thalassaemias
   282.5 Sickle-cell trait
      Excludes: with thalassaemia (282.4)
      with other haemoglobinopathy (282.6)
   282.6 Sickle-cell anaemia
      Excludes: sickle-cell thalassaemia (282.4)
   282.7 Other haemoglobinopathies
      Excludes: familial polycythaemia (289.6)
      Hb-M disease (289.7)
      high-oxygen-affinity haemoglobin (289.0)
   282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
   282.9 Unspecified

283 Acquired haemolytic anaemias
   283.0 Autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
      Excludes: Evans's syndrome (287.3)
      haemolytic disease of newborn (773.-)
   283.1 Non-autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
   283.2 Haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis from external causes
   283.9 Unspecified

284 Aplastic anaemia
   284.0 Constitutional aplastic anaemia
   284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias
   284.9 Unspecified

285 Other and unspecified anaemias
   285.0 Sideroblastic anaemia
   285.1 Acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia
   285.8 Other specified anaemias
   285.9 Anaemia, unspecified
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

286 Coagulation defects
   286.0 Congenital factor vili disorder
      Excludes: factor VII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
   286.1 Congenital factor ix disorder
   286.2 Congenital factor xi deficiency
   286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
   286.4 Von Willebrand's disease
      Excludes: factor VIII deficiency:
      NOS (286.0)
      with functional defect (286.0)
      hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
   286.5 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
      Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-
      638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
      disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
   286.6 Defibrination syndrome
      Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-
      638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
   286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
      Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
   286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
      Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-
      638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)

287 Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions
   Excludes: Haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia (238.7)
   Purpura fulminans (286.6)
   287.0 Allergic purpura
   287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
      Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
   287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
   287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
   287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
   287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
   287.8 Other specified haemorrhagic conditions
   287.9 Unspecified haemorrhagic conditions

288 Diseases of white blood cells
   288.0 Agranulocytosis
   288.1 Functional disorders of neutrophil polymorphonuclears
   288.2 Genetic anomalies of leucocytes
   288.3 Eosinophilia
      Excludes: pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)
   288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
      Excludes: immunity disorders (279.-)
   288.9 Unspecified

289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (cont'd)

289.0 Secondary polycythaemia
   Excludes: polycythaemia neonatorum (776.4)
              polycythaemia vera (238.4)

289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
   Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
              mesenteric (289.2)
              enlarged glands NOS (785.6)

289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis

289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric

289.4 Hypersplenism

289.5 Other diseases of spleen
   Excludes: splenomegaly NOS (789.2)

289.6 Familial polycythaemia

289.7 Methaemoglobinemia

289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

289.9 Unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

290  Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions
Excludes: psychoses classifiable to 295-298.8 occurring in the senium
without dementia or delirium (295-298)
transient organic psychotic conditions (293.-)
dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or
arteriosclerotic (294.1)
290.0  Senile dementia, simple type
Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia,
associated with senile brain disease (310.1)
senile dementia:
depressed or paranoid type (290.2)
with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)
290.1  Presenile dementia
Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.4)
dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.1)
290.2  Senile dementia, depressed or paranoid type
Excludes: senile dementia:
NOS (290.0)
with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)
290.3  Senile dementia with acute confusional state
Excludes: senile:
dementia NOS (290.0)
psychosis NOS (290.2)
290.4  Arteriosclerotic dementia
Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis
(290.9)
290.8  Other specified senile psychotic conditions
290.9  Unspecified

291  Alcoholic psychoses
Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303)
291.0  Delirium tremens
291.1  Korsakov's psychosis, alcoholic
Excludes: Korsakov's psychosis:
NOS (294.0)
nonalcoholic (294.0)
291.2  Other alcoholic dementia
291.3  Other alcoholic hallucinosis
Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-) and paranoid states (297.-) taking the
form of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in
an alcoholic
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

291    Alcoholic psychoses (cont'd)
   291.4 Pathological drunkenness
      Excludes: simple drunkenness (305.0)
   291.5 Alcoholic jealousy
      Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.-)
         schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)
   291.8 Other specified alcoholic psychosis
      Excludes: delirium tremens (291.0)
   291.9 Unspecified

292    Drug psychoses
   292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome
   292.1 Paranoid and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs
      Excludes: the described conditions with confusion or delirium (293.-)
         states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ÿ"bad trips"¨ (305.3)
   292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
      Excludes: physiological side-effects of drugs ÿe.g., dystonias¨
         expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ÿ"bad trips"¨ (305.3)
   292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
   292.9 Unspecified

293    Transient organic psychotic conditions
   Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3)
      dementia due to:
         alcohol (291.-)
         arteriosclerosis (290.4)
         senility (290.0)
   293.0 Acute confusional state
   293.1 Subacute confusional state
   293.8 Other specified transient organic mental disorders
   293.9 Unspecified

294    Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)
   294.0 Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)
   294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
   294.8 Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)
      Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.1)
   294.9 Unspecified
OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

295 Schizophrenic psychoses
   Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)
   infantile autism (299.0)
295.0 Simple type
   Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)
295.1 Hebephrenic type
295.2 Catatonic type
295.3 Paranoid type
   Excludes: paraphrenia, involutional paranoid state (297.2)
   paranoia (297.1)
295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode
   Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
   catatonic type (295.2)
   hebephrenic type (295.1)
   paranoid type (295.3)
   simple type (295.0)
295.5 Latent schizophrenia
   Excludes: schizoid personality (301.2)
295.6 Residual schizophrenia
295.7 Schizoaffective type
295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
   Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
295.9 Unspecified

296 Affective psychoses
   Excludes: reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
   reactive excitation (298.1)
   neurotic depression (300.4)
296.0 Manic-depressive psychosis, manic type
   Excludes: circular type if there was a previous attack of depression
   (296.2)
296.1 Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type
   Excludes: circular type if previous attack was of manic type (296.3)
   depression NOS (311)
296.2 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic
   Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
296.3 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed
   Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
296.4 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed
296.5 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified
296.6 Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

296.5 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified (cont

296.8 Affective psychosis, other
   Excludes: psychogenic affective psychoses (298.-)

296.9 Unspecified

297 Paranoid states
   Excludes: Acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
   Alcoholic jealousy (291.5)
   Paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)

297.0 Paranoid state, simple

297.1 Paranoia
   Excludes: paranoid personality disorder (301.0)

297.2 Paraphrenia

297.3 Induced psychosis

297.8 Other specified paranoid states
   Excludes: senile paranoid state (297.2)

297.9 Unspecified

298 Other nonorganic psychoses

298.0 Depressive type
   Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
   neurotic depression (300.4)

298.1 Excitative type
   Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0)

298.2 Reactive confusion
   Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)

298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
   Excludes: paranoid states (297.-)

298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis

298.9 Unspecified psychosis

299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood

299.0 Infantile autism
   Excludes: disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
   Heller's syndrome (299.1)
   schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.1 Disintegrative psychosis
   Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
   schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.8 Other specified early childhood psychoses
   Excludes: simple stereotypies without psychotic disturbance (307.3)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

299  Psychoses with origin specific to childhood (cont'd)
299.9  Unspecified
  Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.8)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300  Neurotic disorders
300.0  Anxiety states
  Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
  psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
300.1  Hysteria
  Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
  anorexia nervosa (307.1)
  gross stress reaction (308.-)
  hysterical personality (301.5)
  psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
300.2  Phobic state
  Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
  obsessional phobias (300.3)
300.3  Obsessive-compulsive disorders
  Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
    endogenous depression (296.1)
    schizophrenia (295.-)
    organic states, e.g., encephalitis
300.4  Neurotic depression
  Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0)
  depression NOS (311)
  manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
  reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
300.5  Neurasthenia
  Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
  neurotic depression (300.4)
  psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
  specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.-)
300.6  Depersonalization syndrome
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

300 Neurotic disorders (cont'd)
  300.7 Hypochondriasis
      Excludes: hysteria (300.1)
                manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
                neurasthenia (300.5)
                obsessional disorder (300.3)
                schizophrenia (295.-)
  300.8 Other neurotic disorders
  300.9 Unspecified

301 Personality disorders
  301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
      Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
                alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
                paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
                paranoid states (297.-)
  301.1 Affective personality disorder
      Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
                cyclothymia (296.2-296.5)
                neurasthenia (300.5)
                neurotic depression (300.4)
  301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
      Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-)
  301.3 Explosive personality disorder
      Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)
                hysterical neurosis (300.1)
  301.4 Anankastic personality disorder
      Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
                phobic state (300.2)
  301.5 Hysterical personality disorder
      Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.1)
  301.6 Asthenic personality disorder
      Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
  301.7 Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or a social
       manifestation
      Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disor-
       der (312.-)
                   explosive personality (301.3)
  301.8 Other personality disorders
      Excludes: psychopathic personality (301.5)
  301.9 Unspecified

302 Sexual deviations and disorders
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

302    Sexual deviations and disorders (cont'd)

302.0  Egodystonic Sexual Orientation. The gender identity or sexual preference (heterosexual, homosexual, bisexual, or prepubertal) is not in doubt, but the individual wishes it were different because of associated psychological and behavioural disorders, and may seek treatment in order to change it. Note: Sexual orientation by itself is not to be regarded as a disorder.

Excludes: homosexual paedophilia (302.2)

302.1  Bestiality
302.2  Paedophilia
302.3  Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)
302.4  Exhibitionism
302.5  Trans-sexualism

Excludes: transvestism (302.3)

302.6  Disorders of psychosexual identity

Excludes: Egodystonic Sexual Orientation (302.0)
trans-sexualism (302.5)
transsexualism (302.5)

302.7  Frigidity and impotence

Excludes: impotence of organic origin
normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol or drugs

302.8  Other specified psychosexual disorders
302.9  Unspecified

303    Alcohol dependence syndrome

Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
drunkenness NOS (305.0)
physical complications of alcohol, such as:
cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
epilepsy (345.-)
gastritis (535.3)

304    Drug dependence

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.-)

304.0  Morphine type
304.1  Barbiturate type
304.2  Cocaine
304.3  Cannabis
304.4  Amphetamine type and other psychostimulants
304.5  Hallucinogens
304.6  Other specified drug dependence
304.7  Combinations of morphine type drug with any other
304.8  Combinations excluding morphine type drug
304.9  Unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

305  Nondependent abuse of drugs
     Excludes:  alcohol dependence syndrome (303)
               drug dependence (304.-)
               drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
               poisoning by drugs or medicaments (960-979)

305.0  Alcohol
     Excludes:  alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
               physical complications of alcohol, such as:
               cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
               epilepsy (345.-)
               gastritis (535.3)

305.1  Tobacco

305.2  Cannabis

305.3  Hallucinogens

305.4  Barbiturates and tranquillizers

305.5  Morphine type

305.6  Cocaine type

305.7  Amphetamine type

305.8  Antidepressants

305.9  Other, mixed or unspecified

306  Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors
     Excludes:  hysteria (300.1)
               psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving
               tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
               specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic
               brain damage (310.-)

306.0  Musculoskeletal
     Excludes:  Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
               tics (307.2)

306.1  Respiratory
     Excludes:  psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)

306.2  Cardiovascular
     Excludes:  psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.9)

306.3  Skin
     Excludes:  psychogenic:
               alopecia (316 and 704.0)
               dermatitis (316 and 692.-)
               eczema (316 and 691.9 or 692.-)
               urticaria (316 and 708.-)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors (cont'd)

306.4 Gastrointestinal
Excludes: cyclic vomiting NOS (536.2)
mucous colitis (316 and 564.1)
psychogenic:
cardiomegaly (316 and 530.0)
duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.1)
gastric ulcer (316 and 531.2)
peptic ulcer (316 and 533.1)

306.5 Genitourinary
Excludes: dyspareunia (302.7)
enuresis (307.6)
frigidity (302.7)
impotence (302.7)

306.6 Endocrine

306.7 Organs of special sense
Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.1)

306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction

306.9 Unspecified

307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified
Excludes: When due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
When of organic origin

307.0 Stammering and stuttering
Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)
    lisping or lalling (307.9)
    retarded development of speech (315.3)

307.1 Anorexia nervosa
Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.5)
    loss of appetite (783.0)
    of nonorganic origin (307.5)

307.2 Tics
Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
    stereotypies occurring in isolation (307.3)
    tics of organic origin (333.3)

307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements
Excludes: tics:
    NOS (307.2)
    of organic origin (333.3)

307.4 Specific disorders of sleep
Excludes: narcolepsy (347.0)
    when of unspecified cause (780.5)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified (cont'd)

307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
Excludes: anorexia:
  nervosa (307.1)
  of unspecified cause (783.0)
  overeating of unspecified cause (783.6)
  vomiting:
  NOS (787.0)
  cyclical (536.2)
  psychogenic (306.4)

307.6 Enuresis
Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)

307.7 Encopresis
Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)

307.8 Psychalgia
Excludes: migraine (346.1)
  pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause
  (in):
  back (724.5)
  headache (784.0)
  joint (719.4)
  limb (729.5)
  lumbago (724.2)
  rheumatic (729.0)

307.9 Other and unspecified

308 Acute reaction to stress

308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions

308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness

308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance

308.3 Other acute reactions to stress

308.4 Mixed

308.9 Unspecified

309 Adjustment reaction
Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.-)
  neurotic disorders (300.-)

309.0 Brief depressive reaction
Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
  neurotic depression (300.4)
  prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
  psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

309 Adjustment reaction (cont'd)
309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction
   Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
             brief depressive reaction (309.0)
             neurotic depression (300.4)
             psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions
309.3 With predominant disturbance of conduct
   Excludes: disturbance of conduct NOS (312.-)
             dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder
             (V71.0)
             personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or
             asocial manifestations (301.7)
309.4 With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions
309.9 Unspecified

310 Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
   Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders or other nonpsychotic con-
             ditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with
             functional disorders but in association with a physical
             condition; code to 300.-, 301.-, etc., and use additional
             code to identify the physical condition
310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
   Excludes: postcontusional syndrome (310.2)
310.1 Cognitive or personality change of other type
310.2 Postconcussional syndrome
   Excludes: frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
             postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)
             any organic psychotic conditions following head injury
             (290.- to 294.0)
310.8 Other
310.9 Unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

311 Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
    affective personality disorder (301.1)
    affective psychoses (296.-)
    brief depressive reaction (309.0)
    disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
    mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
    neurotic depression (300.4)
    prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
    psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

312 Disturbance of conduct not elsewhere classified

Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
    drug dependence (304.-)
    dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.0)
    personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
    sexual deviations (302.-)

312.0 Unsocialized disturbance of conduct
312.1 Socialized disturbance of conduct
312.2 Compulsive conduct disorder
312.3 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
    Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.2)
312.8 Other
312.9 Unspecified

313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence

Excludes: masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking and other isolated symptoms (307.-)

313.0 With anxiety and fearfulness
    Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.2)
    anxiety states (300.0)
    hospitalism in children (309.8)
    phobic state (300.2)

313.1 With misery and unhappiness
    Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence (cont'd)
  313.2 With sensitivity, shyness and social withdrawal
    Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
    schizoid personality (301.2)
    schizophrenia (295.-)
  313.3 Relationship problems
    Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction
    or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.-)
  313.8 Other or mixed
  313.9 Unspecified

314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood
  314.0 Simple disturbance of activity and attention
  314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
  314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
    Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
  314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
  314.9 Unspecified

315 Specific delays in development
  Excludes: When due to a neurological disorder (320, 389)
  315.0 Specific reading retardation
  315.1 Specific arithmetical retardation
  315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
    Excludes: specific arithmetical retardation (315.1)
    specific reading retardation (315.0)
  315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder
    Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)
    elective mutism (309.8, 313.0 or 313.2)
    lisping and lalling (307.9)
    stammering and stuttering (307.0)
  315.4 Specific motor retardation
  315.5 Mixed development disorder
  315.8 Other specified delays in development
  315.9 Unspecified

316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes: Physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not
  involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.-)

MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)

317 Mild mental retardation

318 Other specified mental retardation
  318.0 Moderate mental retardation
  318.1 Severe mental retardation
  318.2 Profound mental retardation
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

319  Unspecified mental retardation
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVous SYSTEM (320-326)

320 Bacterial meningitis
320.0 Haemophilus meningitis
320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
320.4 Tuberculous meningitis
320.5 Meningoococcal meningitis
320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium

321 Meningitis due to other organisms
321.0 Fungal meningitis
321.1 Meningitis due to coxsackie virus
321.2 Meningitis due to echo virus
321.3 Meningitis due to herpes zoster virus
321.4 Meningitis due to herpes simplex virus
321.5 Meningitis due to mumps virus
321.6 Meningitis due to lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus
321.7 Meningitis due to other and unspecified viruses
321.8 Other

322 Meningitis of unspecified cause
322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis
322.2 Chronic meningitis
322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

323 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Excludes: Bacterial:
Meningoencephalitis (320.-)
Meningomyelitis (320.-)

323.0 Kuru
323.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
323.2 Poliomyelitis
323.3 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
323.4 Other encephalitis due to infection
323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures
323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis
323.7 Toxic encephalitis
323.8 Other causes of encephalitis
323.9 Unspecified cause

324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess
324.0 Intracranial abscess
324.1 Intraspinal abscess
324.9 Of unspecified site
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses
Excludes: Complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.5)
of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection

ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)

327 Organic Sleep Disorders
327.0 Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [Organic insomnia]
Excludes: insomnia NOS (708.52)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (307.41-307.42)
insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)

327.1 Organic disorder of excessive somnolence [Organic hypersomnia]
Excludes: hypersomnia NOS (780.54)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (307.43-307.44)
hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)

327.2 Organic sleep apnea
Excludes: Cheyne-Stokes breathing (786.04)
hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)
insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)
sleep apnea in newborn (770.81-770.82)
sleep apnea NOS (780.57)

327.3 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder
Organic disorder of sleep wake cycle
Organic disorder of sleep wake schedule
Excludes: alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (291.82)
circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin
(307.45)
disruption of 24 hour sleep wake cycle NOS (780.55)
drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (292.85)

327.4 Organic parasomnia
Excludes: alcohol induced parasomnia (291.82)
drug induced parasomnia (292.85)
parasomnia not due to a known physiological condition
(307.47)

327.5 Organic sleep related movement disorders
Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)
sleep related movement disorder NOS (780.58)

327.8 Other organic sleep disorders
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)
Excludes: Hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
Multiple Sclerosis (340)
Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.-)

330    Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood
330.0  Leucodystrophy
330.1  Cerebral lipidoses
330.2  Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses
330.3  Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere
330.8  Other cerebral degenerations in childhood
330.9  Unspecified

331    Other cerebral degenerations
331.0  Alzheimer's disease
331.1  Pick's disease
331.2  Senile degeneration of brain
Excludes: senility NOS (797)
331.3  Communicating hydrocephalus
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
331.4  Obstructive hydrocephalus
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
331.5  Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
331.6  Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
331.7  Cerebral degeneration in other diseases classified elsewhere
331.8  Other cerebral degeneration
331.9  Unspecified

332    Parkinson's disease
332.0  Paralysis agitans
332.1  Secondary parkinsonism

333    Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia or striatopallidal disease
Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)
333.0  Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia
333.1  Essential and other specified forms of tremor
333.2  Myoclonus
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders (cont'd)
333.3 Tics of organic origin
   Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
   habit spasm (307.2)
   tic NOS (307.2)
333.4 Huntington's chorea
333.5 Other choreas
   Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.-)
333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia
333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia
333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
333.9 Other and unspecified

334 Spinocerebellar disease
   Excludes: olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
   peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)
334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia
334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere
334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
334.9 Unspecified

335 Anterior horn cell disease
335.0 Werdnig-hoffmann disease
335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
335.2 Motor neurone disease
335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
335.9 Unspecified

336 Other diseases of spinal cord
336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
336.1 Vascular myelopathies
336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord
336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
336.8 Other myelopathy
336.9 Unspecified diseases of spinal cord
   Excludes: myelitis (323.-)

337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system
   Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic or vegetative system
   Excludes: familial dysautonomia (Riley-Day syndrome) (742.8)
337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere
337.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340 Multiple sclerosis

341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
   341.0 Neuromyelitis optica
   341.1 Schilder's disease
   341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
   341.9 Unspecified

342 Hemiplegia
   342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
   342.1 Spastic hemiplegia
   342.9 Unspecified

343 Infantile cerebral palsy
   Includes: cerebral:
      palsy NOS
      spastic infantile paralysis
      congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
      Little's disease
      paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
      intracranial
      spinal
   Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
      hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
      Vogt's disease (333.7)
   343.0 Diplegic
   343.1 Hemiplegic
   343.2 Quadriplegic
   343.3 Monoplegic
   343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
   343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
   343.9 Unspecified

344 Other paralytic syndromes
   344.0 Quadriplegia
   344.1 Paraplegia
   344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
   344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
   344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
   344.5 Unspecified monoplegia
   344.6 Cauda equina syndrome
   344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
   344.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

345  Epilepsy
     Excludes: Progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)
  345.0  Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
  345.1  Generalized convulsive epilepsy
     Excludes: infantile spasms (345.6)
  345.2  Petit mal status
  345.3  Grand mal status
     Excludes: epilepsia partialis continua (345.7)
  345.4  Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness
  345.5  Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness
  345.6  Infantile spasms
     Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)
  345.7  Epilepsia partialis continua
  345.8  Other forms of epilepsy
  345.9  Unspecified

346  Migraine
  346.0  Classical migraine
  346.1  Common migraine
  346.2  Variants of migraine
  346.8  Other forms of migraine
  346.9  Unspecified

347  Cataplexy and narcolepsy

348  Other conditions of brain
  348.0  Cerebral cysts
  348.1  Anoxic brain damage
     Excludes: when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or
     molar pregnancy, labour or delivery (634-638 with fourth
     digit .7, 639.8, 668.2, 669.4)
     when of newborn (767.0, 768.-, 772.1, 772.2)
  348.2  Benign intracranial hypertension
  348.3  Encephalopathy, unspecified
  348.4  Compression of brain
  348.5  Cerebral oedema
  348.8  Other conditions of brain
  348.9  Unspecified

349  Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system
  349.0  Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

349    Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system (cont'd)
   349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device
      Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.0)
                  mechanical complications classifiable to 996.2 (996.2)
   349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
   349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system
   349.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)
Excludes: Diseases of:
          Acoustic (8th) nerve (388.5)
          Oculomotor (3rd,4th,6th) nerves (378.5)
          Optic (2nd) nerve (377.5)
          Neuralgia       }
          Neuritis       } NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
          Radiculitis    }
          Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350    Trigeminal nerve disorders
   350.0 Post-herpetic trigeminal neuralgia
   350.1 Other trigeminal neuralgia
   350.2 Atypical face pain
   350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
   350.9 Unspecified

351    Facial nerve disorders
   351.0 Bell's palsy
   351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
   351.8 Other
   351.9 Unspecified

352    Disorders of other cranial nerves
   352.0 Disorders of olfactory (1st) nerve
   352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
   352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal (9th) nerve
   352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric (10th) nerve
   352.4 Disorders of accessory (11th) nerve
   352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal (12th) nerve
   352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
   352.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

353 Nerve root and plexus disorders
Excludes: Conditions due to:
   - Intervertebral disc disorder (722)
   - Spondylosis (720.-,721.-)
   - Vertebrogenic disorders (723.-,724.-)

353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions
353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
353.6 Phantom limb syndrome
353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
353.9 Unspecified

354 Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
354.4 Causalgia
354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
354.9 Unspecified

355 Mononeuritis of lower limb
355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)
355.1 Meralgia paraesthetica
355.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
355.8 Unspecified mononeuritis of lower limb
355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site

356 Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
356.3 Refsum's disease
356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
356.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

357  Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
     357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
     357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
     357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
     357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
     357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
     357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
     357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
     357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
     357.8 Other
     357.9 Unspecified

358  Myoneural disorders
     358.0 Myasthenia gravis
     358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
     358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
     358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
     358.9 Unspecified

359  Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
     Excludes: Idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)
     359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
     359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
     359.2 Myotonic disorders
     359.3 Familial periodic paralysis
     359.4 Toxic myopathy
     359.5 Endocrine myopathy
     359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy
     359.8 Other myopathies
     359.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

360  Disorders of the globe
     Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
     360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
     360.1 Other endophthalmitis
     360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
     360.3 Hypotony of eye
     360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
     360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
     360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
     360.8 Other disorders of globe
     360.9 Unspecified

361  Retinal detachments and defects
     361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

361 Retinal detachments and defects (cont'd)
   361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
      Excludes: microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.6)
                 parasitic cyst of retina (360.1)
   361.2 Serous retinal detachment
   361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
      Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.3)
                 peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.6)
   361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
   361.9 Unspecified

362 Other retinal disorders
   Excludes: chorioretinitis (363.-)
             chorioretinal scars (363.3)
   362.0 Diabetic retinopathy
   362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
   362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy
   362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
   362.4 Separation of retinal layers
      Excludes: serous retinal detachment (361.2)
   362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
   362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
   362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies
   362.8 Other retinal disorders
      Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations and scars (363.-)
   362.9 Unspecified

363 Chorioretinal inflammations and scars and other disorders of choroid
   363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
   363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
      Excludes: retinal:
                 perivasculitis (362.1)
                 vasculitis (362.1)
   363.2 Other; unspecified chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
      Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.0)
                 sympathetic uveitis (360.1)
   363.3 Chorioretinal scars
   363.4 Choroidal degenerations
   363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
   363.6 Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture
   363.7 Choroidal detachment
   363.8 Other disorders of choroid
   363.9 Unspecified

364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body
   364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
   364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
   364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis
   364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
   364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
   364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body (cont'd)
   364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
   Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (364.5)
              parasitic cyst (360.1)
   364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
   364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
   364.9 Unspecified

365 Glaucoma
   Excludes: Absolute glaucoma (360.4)
              Congenital glaucoma (743.2)
   365.0 Borderline glaucoma
   365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
   365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
   365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
   365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, with dystrophies and with systemic syndromes
   365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens
   365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
   365.8 Other glaucoma
   365.9 Unspecified

366 Cataract
   Excludes: Congenital cataract (743.2)
   366.0 Infantile, juvenile and presenile cataract
   366.1 Senile cataract
   366.2 Traumatic cataract
   366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
   366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
   366.5 After-cataract
   366.8 Other cataract
   366.9 Unspecified

367 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
   367.0 Hypermetropia
   367.1 Myopia
   367.2 Astigmatism
   367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
   367.4 Presbyopia
   367.5 Disorders of accommodation
   367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
   367.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

368   Visual disturbances
      Excludes: Electrophysiological disturbances (794.1)
      368.0  Amblyopia ex anopsia
      368.1  Subjective visual disturbances
      368.2  Diplopia
      368.3  Other disorders of binocular vision
      368.4  Visual field defects
      368.5  Colour vision deficiencies
      368.6  Night blindness
      368.8  Other visual disturbances
      368.9  Unspecified

369   Blindness and low vision
      369.0  Blindness, both eyes
      369.1  Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
      369.2  Low vision, both eyes
      369.3  Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
      369.6  Blindness, one eye
      369.7  Low vision, one eye
      369.8  Unqualified visual loss, one eye
      369.9  Unspecified visual loss

370   Keratitis
      370.0  Corneal ulcer
      370.1  Dendritic keratitis
      370.2  Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
      370.3  Certain types keratoconjunctivitis
      370.4  Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
      370.5  Interstitial and deep keratitis
      370.6  Corneal neovascularization
      370.8  Other forms of keratitis
      370.9  Unspecified

371   Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea
      371.0  Corneal scars and opacities
      371.1  Corneal pigmentations and deposits
      371.2  Corneal oedema
      371.3  Changes of corneal membranes
      371.4  Corneal degenerations
      Excludes: Mooren's ulcer (370.0)
      371.5  Hereditary corneal dystrophies
      371.6  Keratoconus
      371.7  Other corneal deformities
      371.8  Other corneal disorders
      371.9  Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

372 Disorders of conjunctiva
   Excludes: Keratoconjunctivitis (370.3, 370.4)
372.0 Acute conjunctivitis
   Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
372.4 Pterygium
   Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.5)
372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
372.6 Conjunctival scars
372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
372.9 Unspecified

373 Inflammation of eyelids
373.0 Blepharitis
   Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.2)
373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
373.2 Chalazion
373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids
373.9 Unspecified

374 Other disorders of eyelids
374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
374.1 Ectropion
374.2 Lagophthalmos
374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
   Excludes: blepharospasm (333.8)
   tic (psychogenic (307.2)
   organic (333.3)
374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelids and periocular area
374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
374.9 Unspecified

375 Disorders of lacrimal system
375.0 Dacryoadenitis
375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
375.2 Epiphora
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

375    Disorders of lacrimal system (cont'd)
375.3  Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
   Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
375.4  Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
375.5  Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
375.6  Other changes of lacrimal passages
375.8  Other disorders of lacrimal system
375.9  Unspecified

376    Disorders of the orbit
376.0  Acute inflammation of orbit
376.1  Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
376.2  Endocrine exophthalmos
376.3  Other exophthalmic conditions
376.4  Deformity of orbit
376.5  Enophthalmos
376.6  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
376.8  Other disorders of orbit
376.9  Unspecified

377    Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
377.0  Papilloedema
377.1  Optic atrophy
377.2  Other disorders of optic disc
377.3  Optic neuritis
377.4  Other disorders of optic nerve
377.5  Disorders of optic chiasm
377.6  Disorders of other visual pathways
377.7  Disorders of visual cortex
377.9  Unspecified

378    Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements
   Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.5)
378.0  Convergent concomitant strabismus
378.1  Divergent concomitant strabismus
378.2  Intermittent heterotropia
378.3  Other and unspecified heterotropia
378.4  Heterophoria
378.5  Paralytic strabismus
378.6  Mechanical strabismus
378.7  Other strabismus
378.8  Other disorders of binocular eye movements
378.9  Unspecified

379    Other disorders of eye
379.0  Scleritis and episcleritis
379.1  Other disorders of sclera
379.2  Disorders of vitreous body
379.3  Aphakia and other disorders of lens
379.4  Anomalies of pupillary function
379.5  Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
379.8  Other disorders of eye and adnexa
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

379 Other disorders of eye (cont'd)
  379.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

380 Disorders of external ear
  380.0 Perichondritis of pinna
  380.1 Infective otitis externa
  380.2 Other otitis externa
  380.3 Noninfective disorders of pinna
  380.4 Impacted cerumen
  380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  380.8 Other disorders of external ear
  380.9 Unspecified

381 Nonsuppurative otitis media and eustachian tube disorders
  381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
  381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
  381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
  Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (385.1)
  381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
  381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
  381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
  381.6 Obstruction of eustachian tube
  381.7 Patulous eustachian tube
  381.8 Other disorders of eustachian tube
  381.9 Unspecified eustachian tube disorder

382 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
  382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
  382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
  382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
  382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
  382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
  382.9 Unspecified otitis media

383 Mastoiditis and related conditions
  383.0 Acute mastoiditis
  383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
  383.2 Petrositis
  383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy
  383.8 Other disorders of mastoid
  383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

384 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
  384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media
  384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
  384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane
  384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
  384.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

385    Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   385.0  Tympanosclerosis
   385.1  Adhesive middle ear disease
          Excludes: glue ear (381.2)
   385.2  Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
   385.3  Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
   385.8  Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   385.9  Unspecified

386    Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
          Excludes: Vertigo NOS (780.4)
   386.0  Meniere's disease
   386.1  Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
   386.2  Vertigo of central origin
   386.3  Labyrinthitis
   386.4  Labyrinthine fistula
   386.5  Labyrinthine dysfunction
   386.8  Other disorders of labyrinth
   386.9  Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387    Otosclerosis
   387.0  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliteratorive
   387.1  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliteratorive
   387.2  Cochlear otosclerosis
   387.8  Other otosclerosis
   387.9  Unspecified

388    Other disorders of ear
   388.0  Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
   388.1  Noise effects on inner ear
   388.2  Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
   388.3  Tinnitus
   388.4  Other abnormal auditory perception
   388.5  Disorders of acoustic nerve
   388.6  Otorrhea
   388.7  Otalgia
   388.8  Other disorders of ear
   388.9  Unspecified

389    Deafness
   389.0  Conductive deafness
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

389  Deafness (cont'd)
  389.1 Sensorineural deafness
      Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.4)
                psychogenic deafness (306.7)
  389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural deafness
  389.7 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable
  389.8 Other specified forms of deafness
  389.9 Unspecified deafness
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390  Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

391  Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
   Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process. In cases where there is doubt as to rheumatic activity at the time of death see Rules for Classification
   391.0  Acute rheumatic pericarditis
      Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (420.-)
   391.1  Acute rheumatic endocarditis
   391.2  Acute rheumatic myocarditis
   391.8  Other acute rheumatic heart disease
   391.9  Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

392  Rheumatic chorea
   Excludes: chorea:
      NOS (333.5)
      Huntington's (333.4)
   392.0  With heart involvement
   392.9  Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393  Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
   Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (423.9)

394  Diseases of mitral valve
   394.0  Mitral stenosis
   394.1  Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
      Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.0)
   394.2  Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
   394.9  Other and unspecified

395  Diseases of aortic valve
   Excludes: When not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
   395.0  Rheumatic aortic stenosis
   395.1  Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
   395.2  Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
   395.9  Other and unspecified

396  Diseases of mitral and aortic valves
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

397 Diseases of other endocardial structures
   397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
   397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
      Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.3)
   397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
      Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.9)

398 Other rheumatic heart disease
   398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
      Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
   398.9 Other and unspecified
      Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.8)
      Heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)
Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (642-)
         When involving coronary vessels (410-414)

401 Essential hypertension
   Excludes: when involving vessels of:
      brain (430-438)
      eye (362.1)
   401.0 Specified as malignant
   401.1 Specified as benign
   401.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

402 Hypertensive heart disease
   402.0 Specified as malignant
   402.1 Specified as benign
   402.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

403 Hypertensive renal disease
   403.0 Specified as malignant
   403.1 Specified as benign
   403.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

404 Hypertensive heart and renal disease
   404.0 Specified as malignant
   404.1 Specified as benign
   404.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

405 Secondary hypertension
Excludes: when involving vessels of:
  brain (430-438)
  eye (362.1)
405.0 Specified as malignant
405.1 Specified as benign
405.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)
Includes: With mention of hypertension (conditions in 401-405)
Use of additional code, if desired, to identify the
presence of hypertension

410 Acute myocardial infarction
411 Other acute and subacute forms of ischaemic heart disease
412 Old myocardial infarction
413 Angina pectoris
414 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease
Excludes: Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis, degeneration, disease or
sclerosis (429.2)
414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis
414.1 Aneurysm of heart
414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
414.9 Unspecified

DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

415 Acute pulmonary heart disease
415.0 Acute cor pulmonale
415.1 Pulmonary embolism
Excludes: when complicating:
  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
  pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.6)

416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease
416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
416.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified

417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation
417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
417.9 Unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420    Acute pericarditis
        420.0  Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
                Excludes: acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
        420.9  Other and unspecified acute pericarditis

421    Acute and subacute endocarditis
        421.0  Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
        421.1  Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
        421.9  Acute endocarditis, unspecified
                Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

422    Acute myocarditis
        422.0  Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
        422.9  Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

423    Other diseases of pericardium
        Excludes: When specified as rheumatic (393)
        423.0  Haemopericardium
        423.1  Adhesive pericarditis
        423.2  Constrictive pericarditis
        423.8  Other specified diseases of pericardium
        423.9  Unspecified

424    Other diseases of endocardium
        424.0  Mitral valve disorders
                Excludes: mitral (valve):
                        disease (394.9)
                        failure (394.9)
                        stenosis (394.0)
                the listed conditions:
                        when specified as rheumatic (394.1)
                        when of unspecified cause but with mention of:
                        diseases of aortic valve (396)
                        mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)
        424.1  Aortic valve disorders
                Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (395.1)
                        when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of
                        mitral valve (396)
                        hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1)
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

424 Other diseases of endocardium (cont'd)
424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic
Excludes: when of unspecified cause (397.0)
424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.1)
424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.9)
  endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

425 Cardiomyopathy
  Includes: myocardopathy
  Excludes: cardiomyopathy arising during pregnancy or the puerperium
  (674.8)
425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis
425.1 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of africa
425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
425.6 Cardiomyopathy in chagas's disease
425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathies
425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

426 Conduction disorders
426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
426.3 Other left bundle branch block
426.4 Right bundle branch block
426.5 Bundle branch block, unspecified
426.6 Other heart block
426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
426.9 Unspecified

427 Cardiac dysrhythmias
  Excludes: postoperative (997.1)
427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
427.5 Cardiac arrest
427.6 Premature beats
427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
427.9 Unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

428    Heart failure
   Excludes: Postoperative (997.1)
428.0  Congestive heart failure
428.1  Left heart failure
428.9  Unspecified

429    Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease
   Excludes: any condition in 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension (402.-)
429.0  Myocarditis, unspecified
429.1  Myocardial degeneration
429.2  Cardiovascular disease, unspecified
429.3  Cardiomegaly
429.4  Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
   Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)
429.5  Rupture of chordae tendinae
429.6  Rupture of papillary muscle
429.8  Other ill-defined heart diseases
429.9  Unspecified

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)
   Includes: With mention of hypertension (condition in 401 and 405)
   Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension
   Excludes: Any condition in 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)

430    Subarachnoid haemorrhage
431    Intracerebral haemorrhage
432    Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage
432.0  Nontraumatic extradural haemorrhage
432.1  Subdural haemorrhage
432.9  Unspecified intracranial haemorrhage

433    Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries
   Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435)
433.0  Basilar artery
433.1  Carotid artery
433.2  Vertebral artery
433.3  Multiple and bilateral
433.8  Other specified precerebral artery
433.9  Unspecified

434    Occlusion of cerebral arteries
434.0  Cerebral thrombosis
434.1  Cerebral embolism
434.9  Unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

435 Transient cerebral ischaemia

436 Acute but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease

437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
   437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
   437.1 Other generalized ischaemic cerebrovascular disease
   437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
   437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, non ruptured
   437.4 Cerebral arteritis
   437.5 Moyamoya disease
   437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
   437.8 Other
   437.9 Unspecified

438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

440 Atherosclerosis
   440.0 Of aorta
   440.1 Of renal artery
      Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403-)
   440.2 Of arteries of the extremities
   440.8 Of other specified arteries
      Excludes: cerebral (437.0)
      coronary (414.0)
      mesenteric (557.1)
      pulmonary (416.0)
   440.9 Generalized and unspecified

441 Aortic aneurysm
   441.0 Dissecting aneurysm (any part)
   441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
   441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture
   441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured
   441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture
   441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
   441.6 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
   441.7 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

442 Other aneurysm
   Excludes: Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired (447.0)
   442.0 Of artery of upper extremity
   442.1 Of renal artery
   442.2 Of iliac artery
   442.3 Of artery of lower extremity
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

442 Other aneurysm (cont'd)
442.8 Of other specified artery
   Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
             ruptured (430)
             coronary (414.1)
             heart (414.1)
             pulmonary (417.1)
442.9 Of unspecified site

443 Other peripheral vascular disease
443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans (buerger's disease)
443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
   Excludes: chilblains (991.5)
             frostbite (991.0-991.3, E901.-)
             immersion foot (991.4, E901.0)
443.9 Unspecified
   Excludes: spasm of cerebral artery (435)

444 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
   Includes: infarction:
             embolic
             thrombotic
             occlusion
444.0 Of abdominal aorta
444.1 Of other aorta
444.2 Of arteries of the extremities
444.8 Of other specified artery
   Excludes: basilar (433.0)
             carotid (433.1)
             cerebral (434.-)
             coronary (410)
             mesenteric (557.0)
             ophthalmic (362.3)
             precerebral (433.-)
             pulmonary (415.1)
             renal (593.8)
             retinal (362.3)
             vertebral (433.2)
444.9 Of unspecified artery

446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions
446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymphnode syndrome (mcls)
446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
446.5 Giant cell arteritis
446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
446.7 Takayasu disease
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

447 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Excludes: cerebral (437.3)
  coronary (414.1)
  pulmonary (417.0)
  traumatic (900-904)
447.1 Stricture of artery
447.2 Rupture of artery
  Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.- to 904.-)
447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery
447.4 Coeliac artery compression syndrome
447.5 Necrosis of artery
447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
  Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:
    aortic arch (446.7)
    cerebral (437.4)
    coronary (414.8)
    deformans (440.-)
    obliterans (440.-)
    senile (440.-)
447.7 Syphilitic aortitis
447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
447.9 Unspecified

448 Diseases of capillaries
448.0 Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia
448.1 Naevus, non-neoplastic
448.9 Other and unspecified

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
  Includes: endophlebitis
  inflammation, vein
  periphlebitis
  suppurative phlebitis
  Excludes: when complicating:
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
    pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)
451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities
451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities
451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (cont'd)
451.8 Of other sites
   Excludes: intracranial venous sinuses (325)
   nonpyogenic (437.6)
   portal (vein) (572.1)
451.9 Of unspecified site

452 Portal vein thrombosis
   Excludes: Phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis
   Excludes: when complicating:
      abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
      ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
      pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671-)

453.0 Budd-chiari syndrome
453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
453.2 Of vena cava
453.3 Of renal vein
453.8 Of other specified veins
   Excludes: cerebral (434-)
   coronary (410)
   intracranial venous sinuses (325)
   nonpyogenic (437.6)
   lower extremities (451.0-451.2)
   mesenteric (557.0)
   portal (452)
   precerebral (433-)
   pulmonary (415.1)
453.9 Of unspecified site

454 Varicose veins of lower extremities
   Excludes: When complicating pregnancy or the puerperium (671.0)

454.0 With ulcer
454.1 With inflammation
454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
454.9 Without mention of ulcer or inflammation

455 Haemorrhoids
   Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
   (671.8)

455.0 Internal haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
455.1 Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids
455.2 Internal haemorrhoids with other complication
455.3 External haemorrhoids without mention of complication
455.4 External thrombosed haemorrhoids
455.5 External haemorrhoids with other complication
455.6 Unspecified haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
455.7 Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids
455.8 Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complication
455.9 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags
## VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Varicose veins of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.0</td>
<td>Oesophageal varices with bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.1</td>
<td>Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.2</td>
<td>Oesophageal varices in cirrhosis of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.3</td>
<td>Sublingual varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.4</td>
<td>Scrotal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.5</td>
<td>Pelvic varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.6</td>
<td>Vulval varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.8</td>
<td>Varices of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: retinal varices (362.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.0</td>
<td>Postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.1</td>
<td>Other lymphoedema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>congenital (757.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eyelid (374.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vulva (628.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.2</td>
<td>Lymphangitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.8</td>
<td>Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: chylocele:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>filarial (125.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: Cardiovascular collapse (785.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syndrome Shy-Drager (333.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458.0</td>
<td>Orthostatic hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458.1</td>
<td>Chronic hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Other disorders of circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459.0</td>
<td>Haemorrhage, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: haemorrhage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gastrointestinal (578.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in newborn NOS (772.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459.1</td>
<td>Post-phlebitic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459.2</td>
<td>Compression of vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)
Excludes: Pneumonia and influenza

460 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)
Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
pharyngitis:
  acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)
rhinitis:
  allergic (477.-)
chronic or unspecified (472.0)
sore throat:
  acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)

461 Acute sinusitis
Excludes: Chronic or unspecified (473.-)
461.0 Maxillary
461.1 Frontal
461.2 Ethmoidal
461.3 Sphenoidal
461.8 Other acute sinusitis
461.9 Unspecified

462 Acute pharyngitis
Excludes: abscess:
  peritonsillar ÿquinsy" (475)
  pharyngeal (478.2)
  retropharyngeal (478.2)
chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
the conditions if specified as (due to):
  Coxsackie virus (074.0)
  herpes simplex (054.7)
  influenzal (487.1)
  septic (034.0)
  streptococcal (034.0)

463 Acute tonsillitis
Excludes: peritonsillar abscess ÿquinsy" (475)
sore throat:
  acute or NOS (462)
  septic (034.0)
  streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

464    Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Excludes: When specified as due to streptococcus (034.0)
464.0  Acute laryngitis
   Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.-)
   influenzal laryngitis (487.1)
464.1  Acute tracheitis
   Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
464.2  Acute laryngotracheitis
464.3  Acute epiglottitis
464.4  Croup

465    Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites
465.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis
465.8  Other multiple sites
465.9  Unspecified site
   Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
   influenza (487.1)
   streptococcus (034.0)

466    Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis
   Excludes: for single-condition coding, acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (491.-)
466.0  Acute bronchitis
466.1  Acute bronchiolitis

OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470    Deflected nasal septum

471    Nasal polyps
   Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)
471.0  Polyp of nasal cavity
471.1  Polypoid sinus degeneration
471.8  Other polyp of sinus
471.9  Unspecified

472    Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis
472.0  Chronic rhinitis
   Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.-)
472.1  Chronic pharyngitis
472.2  Chronic nasopharyngitis
   Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont’d)

473 Chronic sinusitis
   Excludes: acute sinusitis (461-)
   473.0 Maxillary
   473.1 Frontal
   473.2 Ethmoidal
   473.3 Sphenoidal
   473.8 Other chronic sinusitis
   473.9 Unspecified

474 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
   474.0 Chronic tonsillitis
      Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)
   474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
   474.2 Adenoid vegetations
   474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
   474.9 Unspecified

475 Peritonsillar abscess
   Excludes: tonsillitis:
      acute or NOS (463)
      chronic (474.0)

476 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis
   476.0 Chronic laryngitis
   476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
      Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
      laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464-)

477 Allergic rhinitis
   Excludes: Allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)
   477.0 Due to pollen
   477.8 Due to other allergen
   477.9 Cause unspecified

478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
   478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
   478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
      Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)
   478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)
   478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (cont'd)
478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
   Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)
478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
478.6 Oedema of larynx
478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.0)
478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
   Excludes: pneumonia:
      allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
      aspiration:
         NOS (507.0)
         newborn (770.1)
         solids and liquids (507.-)
         congenital (770.0)
         lipoid (507.1)
         passive (514)
         postoperative (997.3)
         rheumatic (390, 517.1)

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)

Excludes: Pneumonia
   Allergic or eosinophillic (518.3)
   Aspiration:
      NOS (507.-)
      Newborn (770.0)
      Solids and liquids (507.-)
      Congenital (770.0)
      Lipoid (507.1)
      Passive (514)
      Post-operative (997.3)
      Rheumatic (390, 517)

480 Viral pneumonia
480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
   influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
   pneumonia, complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere
      (045-079, 484.-)
480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481 Pneumococcal pneumonia

482 Other bacterial pneumonia
482.0 Pneumonia due to klebsiella pneumoniea
482.1 Pneumonia due to pseudomonas
482.2 Pneumonia due to haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
482.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

482  Other bacterial pneumonia (cont'd)
        482.4  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
        482.8  Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
            Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious diseases classified elsewhere (001-136, 484-)
        482.9  Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified

483  Pneumonia due to other specified organism

484  Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
        Excludes: influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
        484.0  Measles
        484.1  Cytomegalic inclusion disease
        484.2  Ornithosis
        484.3  Whooping cough
        484.4  Tularaemia
        484.5  Anthrax
        484.6  Aspergillosis
        484.7  Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses
        484.8  Pneumonia in other infectious diseases

485  Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified
        Excludes: Bronchiolitis (466.1)
            Lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

486  Pneumonia, organism unspecified
        Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
            influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
            inhalation or inspiration pneumonia due to foreign material (507-)
            pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours (506.0)

487  Influenza
        Excludes: Haemophilus influenzae ÝH. influenzae¨:
            infection NOS (041.5)
            meningitis (320.0)
            pneumonia (482.2)
        487.0  With pneumonia
        487.1  With other respiratory manifestations
        487.8  With other manifestations
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
    Excludes: bronchitis:
    allergic NOS (493.9)
    asthmatic NOS (493.9)
    due to fumes and vapours (506.0)

491 Chronic bronchitis
    491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
    491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
    491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
    491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
    491.9 Unspecified

492 Emphysema
    Excludes: emphysema:
    compensatory (518.2)
    due to fumes and vapours (506.4)
    interstitial (518.1)
    newborn (770.2)
    mediastinal (518.1)
    surgical (subcutaneous) (998.8)
    traumatic (958.7)

493 Asthma
    Excludes: asthma:
    allergic NOS (493.9)
    detergent (507.8)
    miners' (500)
    wood (495.8)
    493.0 Extrinsic asthma
    493.1 Intrinsic asthma
    493.9 Asthma, unspecified

494 Bronchiectasis

495 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
    Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete or other origin
    495.0 Farmers' lung
    495.1 Bagassosis
    495.2 Bird fanciers' lung
    495.3 Suberosis
    495.4 Maltworkers' lung
    495.5 Mushroom-workers' lung
    495.6 Maple-bark-strippers' lung
    495.7 "ventilation" pneumonitis
    495.8 Other allergic pneumonitis
    495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

496  Chronic airways obstruction, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes: that with mention of:
   allergic alveolitis (495.-)
   asthma (493.-)
   bronchiectasis (494)
   bronchitis (491.2)
   emphysema (492)

PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500  Coalworkers' pneumoconiosis

501  Asbestosis

502  Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates

503  Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust

504  Pneumopathy due to inhalation of other dust

   Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.-)
   asbestosis (501)
   bagassosis (495.1)
   farmers' lung (495.0)

505  Pneumoconiosis, unspecified

506  Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapours

506.0  Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours

506.1  Acute pulmonary oedema due to fumes and vapours

506.2  Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapours

506.3  Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours

506.4  Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours

506.9  Unspecified

507  Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

   Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)

507.0  Due to inhalation of food or vomit

   Excludes: pneumonia due to aspiration of microorganisms (480.-)
   postoperative Mendelson's syndrome" (997.3)

507.1  Due to inhalation of oils and essences

   Excludes: endogenous lipid pneumonia (516.8)

507.8  Due to other solids and liquids

508  Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents

508.0  Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

508.1  Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

508.8  Other

508.9  Unspecified
### VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

**OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Empyema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.0</td>
<td>With fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.9</td>
<td>Without mention of fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511.0</td>
<td>Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511.1</td>
<td>With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511.8</td>
<td>Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511.9</td>
<td>Unspecified pleural effusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512.0</td>
<td>Mitral valve (742.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aortic valve (742.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Abscess of lung and mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513.0</td>
<td>Abscess of lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513.1</td>
<td>Abscess of mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514.0</td>
<td>Acute pulmonary oedema: NOS (518.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.0</td>
<td>Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.1</td>
<td>Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.2</td>
<td>Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.3</td>
<td>Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.8</td>
<td>Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.0</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.1</td>
<td>Rheumatic pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.2</td>
<td>Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.8</td>
<td>Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Other diseases of lung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

518 Other diseases of lung (cont'd)

518.0 Pulmonary collapse
   Excludes: congenital atelectasis (770.4)
             partial (770.5)
             tuberculous atelectasis, current disease (011.8)
518.1 Interstitial emphysema
   Excludes: in fetus or newborn (770.2)
             surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.8)
             traumatic emphysema (958.7)
518.2 Compensatory emphysema
518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
518.4 Acute oedema of lung, unspecified
   Excludes: pulmonary oedema:
             acute with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
             chronic or unspecified (514)
             due to external agents (506-508)
518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
518.8 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified

519 Other diseases of respiratory system

519.0 Tracheostomy malfunction
519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
519.2 Mediastinitis
519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
   Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
             diaphragmatic hernia (553.3)
             congenital (756.6)
519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
519.9 Unspecified
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529)

520  Disorders of tooth development and eruption
   520.0  Anodontia
   520.1  Supernumerary teeth
   520.2  Abnormalities of size and form
           Excludes: tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
   520.3  Mottled teeth
   520.4  Disturbances of tooth formation
           Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)
           mottled teeth (520.3)
   520.5  Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
   520.6  Disturbances in tooth eruption
           Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0, 525.1)
           impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (524.3)
   520.7  Teething syndrome
   520.8  Other disorders of tooth development
   520.9  Unspecified

521  Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
   521.0  Dental caries
   521.1  Excessive attrition
   521.2  Abrasion
   521.3  Erosion
   521.4  Pathological resorption
   521.5  Hypercementosis
   521.6  Ankylosis of teeth
   521.7  Posteruptive colour changes
           Excludes: accretions (deposits) on teeth (523.6)
   521.8  Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
   521.9  Unspecified

522  Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
   522.0  Pulpitis
   522.1  Necrosis of the pulp
   522.2  Pulp degeneration
   522.3  Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
   522.4  Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
   522.5  Periapical abscess without sinus
   522.6  Chronic apical periodontitis
   522.7  Periapical abscess with sinus
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues (cont'd)
   522.8 Radicular cyst
   Excludes: lateral developmental cyst (526.0)
   522.9 Other and unspecified

523 Gingival and periodontal diseases
   523.0 Acute gingivitis
   Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
             herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
   523.1 Chronic gingivitis
   523.2 Gingival recession
   523.3 Acute periodontitis
   Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
             periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
   523.4 Chronic periodontitis
   523.5 Periodontosis
   523.6 Accretions on teeth
   523.8 Other periodontal diseases
   523.9 Unspecified

524 Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
   524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
   Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
             unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)
   524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base
   524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
   Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
             unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)
   524.3 Anomalies of tooth position
   524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified
   524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
   524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
   Excludes: current temporomandibular joint: dislocation (830.-)
             strain (848.1)
   524.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
   524.9 Unspecified

525 Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures
   525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
   525.1 Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction or local periodontal disease
   525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
   525.3 Retained dental root
   525.8 Other
   525.9 Unspecified
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

526  Diseases of the jaws
    526.0  Developmental odontogenic cysts
        Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)
    526.1  Fissural cysts of jaw
    526.2  Other cysts of jaws
    526.3  Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma
        Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)
    526.4  Inflammatory conditions
    526.5  Alveolitis of jaw
    526.8  Other diseases of the jaws
    526.9  Unspecified

527  Diseases of the salivary glands
    527.0  Atrophy
    527.1  Hypertrophy
    527.2  Sialoadenitis
        Excludes: epidemic parotitis (072.9)
        uveo-parotid fever (135)
    527.3  Abscess
    527.4  Fistula
        Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.2)
    527.5  Sialolithiasis
    527.6  Mucocele
    527.7  Disturbance of salivary secretion
    527.8  Other specified diseases of the salivary glands
    527.9  Unspecified

528  Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue
    528.0  Stomatitis
        Excludes: stomatitis:
        aphthous (528.2)
        acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
        gangrenous (528.1)
        herpetic (054.2)
    528.1  Cancrum oris
    528.2  Oral aphthae
    528.3  Cellulitis and abscess
    528.4  Cysts
    528.5  Diseases of lips
        Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.8)
    528.6  Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue (cont'd)
   528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
      Excludes: white sponge naevus (750.2)
   528.8 Oral submucous fibrosis, including of tongue
   528.9 Other and unspecified

529 Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
   529.0 Glossitis
   529.1 Geographic tongue
   529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
   529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
   529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
   529.5 Plicated tongue
      Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.1)
   529.6 Glossodynia
   529.8 Other conditions of the tongue
      Excludes: congenital macroglossia (750.1)
   529.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OESOPHASGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537)

530 Diseases of oesophagus
   Excludes: Oesophageal varices (456.0, 456.1)
   530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
      Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
   530.1 Oesophagitis
   530.2 Ulcer of oesophagus
      Excludes: congenital stricture of oesophagus (750.3)
   530.4 Perforation of oesophagus
   530.5 Dyskinesia of oesophagus
      Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)
   530.6 Diverticulum of oesophagus, acquired
      Excludes: congenital diverticulum of oesophagus (750.4)
   530.7 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome
   530.8 Other disorders of oesophagus
   530.9 Unspecified

531 Gastric ulcer
   Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
   531.0 Acute with haemorrhage
   531.1 Acute with perforation
   531.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
   531.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   531.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
   531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
   531.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
   531.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

532  
Duodenal ulcer
   Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
   532.0  Acute with haemorrhage
   532.1  Acute with perforation
   532.2  Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
   532.3  Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   532.4  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
   532.5  Chronic or unspecified with perforation
   532.6  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
   532.7  Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   532.9  Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

533  
Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
   533.0  Acute with haemorrhage
   533.1  Acute with perforation
   533.2  Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
   533.3  Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   533.4  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
   533.5  Chronic or unspecified with perforation
   533.6  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
   533.7  Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   533.9  Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

534  
Gastrojejunal ulcer
   Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.8)
   534.0  Acute with haemorrhage
   534.1  Acute with perforation
   534.2  Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
   534.3  Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   534.4  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
   534.5  Chronic or unspecified with perforation
   534.6  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
   534.7  Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
   534.9  Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

535  
Gastritis and duodenitis
   535.0  Acute gastritis
   535.1  Atrophic gastritis
   535.2  Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
   535.3  Alcoholic gastritis
   535.4  Other gastritis
   535.5  Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
   535.6  Duodenitis
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

536 Disorders of function of stomach
   Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)
   536.0 Achlorhydria
   536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
   536.2 Habit vomiting
   536.8 Dyspepsia and other disorders of function of stomach
   536.9 Unspecified

537 Other disorders of stomach and duodenum
   537.0 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
      Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)
   537.1 Gastric diverticulum
      Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)
   537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus
   537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum
   537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum
   537.5 Gastroptosis
   537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach
      Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7) hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
   537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum
      Excludes: diverticula of duodenum (562.0) gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
   537.9 Unspecified

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis
   540.0 With generalized peritonitis
   540.1 With peritoneal abscess
   540.9 Without mention of peritonitis

541 Appendicitis, unqualified

542 Other appendicitis

543 Other diseases of appendix
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)
Includes: Hernia: Hernia:
  Acquired Recurrent
  Bilateral Unilateral
  Congenital (except
                 diaphragmatic or hiatal)

550  Inguinal hernia
  550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene
  550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
  550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene

551  Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene
  551.0 Femoral, with gangrene
  551.1 Umbilical, with gangrene
  551.2 Ventral (incisional), with gangrene
  551.3 Diaphragmatic, with gangrene
  551.8 Of other specified sites, with gangrene
  551.9 Of unspecified site, with gangrene

552  Other hernia of abdominal cavity with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
  Excludes: with mention of gangrene (551-)
  552.0 Femoral, with obstruction
  552.1 Umbilical, with obstruction
  552.2 Ventral (incisional), with obstruction
  552.3 Diaphragmatic, with obstruction
  552.8 Of other specified sites, with obstruction
  552.9 Of unspecified site, with obstruction

553  Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene
  Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:
             gangrene (551-)
             obstruction (552-)
  553.0 Femoral
  553.1 Umbilical
  553.2 Ventral (incisional)
  553.3 Diaphragmatic
  Excludes: congenital hernia:
             diaphragmatic (756.6)
             hiatus (750.6)
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene (con
553.8 Of other specified sites
   Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)
553.9 Of unspecified site

555 Regional enteritis
   555.0 Small intestine
   555.1 Large intestine
   555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
   555.9 Unspecified site

556 Idiopathic proctocolitis

557 Vascular insufficiency of intestine
   Excludes: Necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)
   557.0 Acute
   557.1 Chronic
   557.9 Unspecified

558 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
   Excludes: colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:
      infectious (009.0, 009.2)
      unspecified, in countries where presumed to be of infectious
      origin (009.1, 009.3)
      functional diarrhoea (564.5)
      psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)

OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia
   Excludes: inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
      intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.-)
      mesenteric:
      embolism (557.0)
      infarction (557.0)
      thrombosis (557.0)
      neonatal intestinal obstruction (777.-)

560.0 Intussusception
560.1 Paralytic ileus
560.2 Volvulus
560.3 Impaction of intestine
560.8 Other intestinal obstruction
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

560  Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia (cont'd)

560.9  Unspecified intestinal obstruction
    Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1, 751.2)
              ischaemic stricture of intestine (557.1)
              postoperative intestinal obstruction NOS (997.4)

562  Diverticula of intestine
    Excludes: Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)
              Congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)

562.0  Small intestine

562.1  Colon

564  Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.-)
              when specified as psychogenic (306.4)

564.0  Constipation

564.1  Irritable colon

564.2  Postgastric surgery syndromes
    Excludes: postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.-)

564.3  Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

564.4  Other postoperative functional disorders

564.5  Functional diarrhoea
    Excludes: psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)

564.6  Anal spasm

564.7  Megacolon, other than hirschsprung's
    Excludes: megacolon:
              congenital (751.3)
              toxic (556)

564.8  Other functional disorders of intestine
    Excludes: malabsorption (579.-)

564.9  Unspecified

565  Anal fissure and fistula

565.0  Anal fissure

565.1  Anal fistula

566  Abscess of anal and rectal regions
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

567 Peritonitis
   Excludes: peritonitis:
   - benign paroxysmal (277.3)
   - chronic proliferative (567.8)
   - pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
   - periodic familial (277.3)
   - puerperal (670)
   with or following:
     - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
     - appendicitis (540.0, 540.1)
     - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
   567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
   567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis
   567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis
   567.8 Other peritonitis
      Excludes: peritonitis (postoperative):
      - chemical (998.7)
      - due to ralc (998.7)
   567.9 Unspecified

568 Other disorders of peritoneum
   Excludes: Adhesions:
   - Female pelvis (614.6)
   - With intestinal obstruction (560.8)
   568.0 Peritoneal adhesions
   568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum
   568.9 Unspecified

569 Other disorders of intestine
   569.0 Anal and rectal polyp
   569.1 Rectal prolapse
   569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus
   569.3 Haemorrhage of rectum and anus
   569.4 Other disorders of rectum and anus
      Excludes: fistula of rectum to:
      - skin (565.1)
      - internal organs - see Alphabetical Index
      - haemorrhoids (455.-)
      - incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)
   569.5 Abscess of intestine
      Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.9)
   569.6 Colostomy or enterostomy malfunction
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

569 Other disorders of intestine (cont'd)
  569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine
      Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery or omentum (557.0)
      haemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
  569.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver
      Excludes: the listed conditions complicating:
      abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
      ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
      pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.7)
      icterus gravis of newborn (773.-)
      postoperative (997.4)
      serum hepatitis (070.-, E875.-)
      viral hepatitis (070.-)

571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis
  571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
  571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
  571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
  571.4 Chronic hepatitis
  571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
  571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
  571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
  571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

572 Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease
  572.0 Abscess of liver
      Excludes: amoebic liver abscess (006.3)
  572.1 Portal pyaemia
  572.2 Hepatic coma
  572.3 Portal hypertension
  572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome
      Excludes: postoperative (997.4)
  572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

573 Other disorders of liver
Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)
       congenital cystic disease of liver (751.6)
       glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
       hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
       portal vein obstruction (452)

573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver
573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
573.3 Hepatitis unspecified
573.4 Hepatic infarction
573.8 Other specified disorders of liver
573.9 Unspecified

574 Cholelithiasis
574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis

575 Other disorders of gallbladder
575.0 Acute cholecystitis
   Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
575.1 Other cholecystitis
   Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
   Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
   Excludes: nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)
575.9 Unspecified

576 Other disorders of biliary tract
Excludes: the listed conditions involving the:
       cystic duct (575.-)
       gallbladder (575.-)

576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
576.1 Cholangitis
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

576 Other disorders of biliary tract (cont'd)
  576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
    Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
  576.3 Perforation of bile duct
  576.4 Fistula of bile duct
  576.5 Spasm of sphincter of oddi
  576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
  576.9 Unspecified

577 Diseases of pancreas
  577.0 Acute pancreatitis
  577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
  577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas
  577.8 Other diseases of pancreas
    Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
    islet cell tumour of pancreas (211.7)
    pancreatic steatorrhoea (579.4)
  577.9 Unspecified

578 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage
  Excludes: with mention of duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal or peptic ulcer (531-534)
  578.0 Haematemesis
  578.1 Melaena
    Excludes: melaena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)
  578.9 Haemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified

579 Intestinal malabsorption
  579.0 Coeliac disease
  579.1 Tropical sprue
  579.2 Blind loop syndrome
  579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
  579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhoea
  579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
  579.9 Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

Excludes: Hypertensive renal disease (403.-)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

580 Acute glomerulonephritis
   580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   580.9 Unspecified

581 Nephrotic syndrome
   581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
   581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
   581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
   581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   581.9 Unspecified

582 Chronic glomerulonephritis
   582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
   582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
   582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   582.9 Unspecified

583 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic
   583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
   583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
   583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
   583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
   583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

584 Acute renal failure
   Excludes: when complicating:
      abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
      ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
      following labour and delivery (669.3)
      postoperative (997.5)
   584.5 With lesion of tubular necrosis
   584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
   584.7 With lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis
   584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   584.9 Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

585 Chronic renal failure
Excludes: with any condition in 401.- (403.-)

586 Renal failure, unspecified
Excludes: when complicating:
  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
  following labour and delivery (669.3)
  postoperative renal failure (997.5)
  uraemia:
    extrarenal (788.9)
    prerenal (788.9)
  with any condition in 401.- (403.-)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified
Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.-)
  with hypertension (403.-)

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function
  588.0 Renal osteodystrophy
  588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
  588.8 Other
    Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.-)
  588.9 Unspecified

589 Small kidney of unknown cause
  589.0 Unilateral
  589.1 Bilateral
  589.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)
Excludes: urinary infections (conditions in 590, 595, 597, 599.0)
  complicating:
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
    pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (646.6)

590 Infections of kidney
  590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis and chronic pyonephrosis
  590.1 Acute pyelonephritis and acute pyonephrosis
  590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
  590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

590  Infections of kidney (cont'd)
  590.8 Pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic
      Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (592.9)
  590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified
      Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

591  Hydronephrosis

592  Calculus of kidney and ureter
      Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.4)
  592.0 Calculus of kidney
  592.1 Calculus of ureter
  592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

593  Other disorders of kidney and ureter
  593.0 Nephroptosis
  593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney
  593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
      Excludes: congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
  593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
  593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
  593.5 Hydroureter
      Excludes: congenital (753.2)
  593.6 Postural proteinuria
  593.7 Vesicoureteric reflux
  593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
      Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
  593.9 Unspecified
      Excludes: cystic kidney disease (753.1)
      nephropathy, so described (583.-)
      renal disease:
      acute (580.-)
      arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
      chronic (582.-)
      not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology
      or cause (583.-)

594  Calculus of lower urinary tract
  594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
  594.1 Other calculus in bladder
      Excludes: staghorn calculus (592.0)
  594.2 Calculus in urethra
  594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
  594.9 Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

595  Cystitis
   Excludes: prostatocystitis (601.3)
595.0  Acute cystitis
   Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)
595.1  Chronic interstitial cystitis
595.2  Other chronic cystitis
595.3  Trigonitis
595.4  Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere
595.8  Other specified types of cystitis
595.9  Unspecified

596  Other disorders of bladder
596.0  Bladder-neck obstruction
596.1  Intestinovesical fistula
596.2  Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)
596.3  Diverticulum of bladder
596.4  Atony of bladder
596.5  Other functional disorders of bladder
596.6  Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
596.7  Haemorrhage into bladder wall
596.8  Other specified disorders of bladder
   Excludes: cystocele, female (618.-)
   hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.-)
596.9  Unspecified

597  Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome
   Excludes: nonspecific urethritis so stated (099.4)
597.0  Urethral abscess
   Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)
597.8  Other urethritis

598  Urethral stricture
   Excludes: Congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)
598.0  Infective
598.1  Traumatic
598.2  Postoperative
598.8  Other specified causes of urethral stricture
598.9  Unspecified

599  Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract
599.0  Urinary tract infection, site not specified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract (cont'd)
599.1 Urethral fistula
   Excludes: fistula:
   - urethroscrotal (608.8)
   - urethrovaginal (619.0)
599.2 Urethral diverticulum
599.3 Urethral caruncle
599.4 Urethral false passage
599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
   Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.-)
599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
599.7 Haematuria
599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract
599.9 Unspecified

DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate
   Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
601.0 Acute prostatitis
601.1 Chronic prostatitis
601.2 Abscess of prostate
601.3 Prostatocystitis
601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere
601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate
601.9 Unspecified

602 Other disorders of prostate
602.0 Calculus of prostate
602.1 Congestion or haemorrhage of prostate
602.2 Atrophy of prostate
602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
602.9 Unspecified

603 Hydrocele
   Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
   Excludes: congenital (778.6)
603.0 Encysted hydrocele
603.1 Infected hydrocele
603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele
603.9 Unspecified

604 Orchitis and epididymitis
604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess
604.9 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis

606 Infertility, male

607 Disorders of penis
   607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
       Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
   607.1 Balanoposthitis
   607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
   607.3 Priapism
   607.8 Other specified disorders of penis
   607.9 Unspecified

608 Other disorders of male genital organs
   608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
   608.1 Spermatocele
   608.2 Torsion of testis
   608.3 Atrophy of testis
   608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
       Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)
   608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
   608.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

610 Benign mammary dysplasias
   610.0 Solitary cyst of breast
   610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
   610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
   610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
   610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
   610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
   610.9 Mammary dysplasia, unspecified

611 Other disorders of breast
   Excludes: When associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.-,676.-)
   611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
       Excludes: carbuncle of breast (680.2)
       neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
       thrombophlebitis of breast, or Mondor's disease (451.8)
   611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
   611.2 Fissure of nipple
   611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
   611.4 Atrophy of breast
   611.5 Galactoceles
   611.6 Galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth
   611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
   611.8 Other specified disorders of breast
   611.9 Unspecified

© Government of Alberta
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

614  Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue and peritoneum

Excludes:  Endometritis (615.-)
          Major infection following delivery (670)
          When complicating:
          Abortion (634-638)
          Ectopic or Molar pregnancy (639.0)
          Pregnancy or labour (646.6)

   614.0  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
   614.1  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
   614.2  Salpingitis and oophoritis, not specified as acute, subacute or chronic
   614.3  Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
   614.4  Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
   614.5  Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
   614.6  Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female
   614.7  Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female
   614.8  Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
   614.9  Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

615  Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix

Excludes:  when complicating:
          abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
          ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
          pregnancy or labour (646.6)
          following delivery (670)

   615.0  Acute
   615.1  Chronic
   615.9  Unspecified

616  Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva

Excludes:  when complicating:
          abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
          ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
          pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.6)

   616.0  Cervicitis and endocervicitis
          Excludes:  erosion or ectropion of cervix without mention of cervicitis (622.0)
   616.1  Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis
          Excludes:  noninfecive leukorrhoa (623.5)
                      postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)
   616.2  Cyst of bartholin's gland
   616.3  Abscess of bartholin's gland
   616.4  Other abscess of vulva
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva (cont'd)
  616.5 Ulceration of vulva
      Excludes: gonococcal (098.0)
               syphilitic (091.0)
               tuberculous (016.4)
  616.8 Other
      Excludes: noninflammatory disorders of:
               cervix (622.-)
               vagina (623.-)
               vulva (624.-)
  616.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis
  617.0 Uterus
  617.1 Ovary
  617.2 Fallopian tube
  617.3 Pelvic peritoneum
  617.4 Rectovaginal septum and vagina
  617.5 Intestine
  617.6 Endometriosis in scar or skin
  617.8 Other specified sites
  617.9 Site unspecified

618 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse
      Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.4)
  618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse
  618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse
  618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete
  618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete
  618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
  618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
  618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired
  618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
  618.8 Other specified genital prolapse
  618.9 Unspecified

619 Fistulae involving female genital tract
      Excludes: Vesicorectal and intestinovesical fistulae (596.-)
  619.0 Urinary - genital tract fistulae, female
  619.1 Digestive - genital tract fistulae, female
  619.2 Genital tract - skin fistulae, female
  619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract
  619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

620  Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
     Excludes:  Hydrosalpinx (614.1)
  620.0  Follicular cyst of ovary
  620.1  Corpus luteum cyst or haematoma
  620.2  Other and unspecified ovarian cyst
         Excludes:  developmental cysts (752.0)
                  neoplastic cysts (220.-)
                  polycystic ovaries (256.4)
                  Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
  620.3  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
  620.4  Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
  620.5  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle or fallopian tube
  620.6  Broad ligament laceration syndrome
  620.7  Haematoma of broad ligament
         Excludes:  in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
  620.8  Other
  620.9  Unspecified

621  Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
  621.0  Polyp of corpus uteri
  621.1  Chronic subinvolution of uterus
         Excludes:  puerperal (674.8)
  621.2  Hypertrophy of uterus
         Excludes:  puerperal (674.8)
  621.3  Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
  621.4  Haematometra
         Excludes:  in congenital anomaly (752.-)
  621.5  Intrauterine synechiae
  621.6  Malposition of uterus
         Excludes:  malposition complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery
                  (654.3, 654.4)
                  prolapse of uterus (618.-)
  621.7  Chronic inversion of uterus
         Excludes:  current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
                  prolapse of uterus (618.-)
  621.8  Other
         Excludes:  inflammatory diseases (615.-)
                  endometriosis (617.0)
  621.9  Unspecified disorders of uterus
X.  DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

622  Noninflammatory disorders of cervix
     Excludes:  abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labour or
delivery (654.5, 654.6)
fistulae (619.-)
622.0  Erosion and ectropion of cervix
     Excludes:  in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
622.1  Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)
     Excludes:  carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
622.2  Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)
     Excludes:  carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (233.1)
622.3  Old laceration of cervix
     Excludes:  current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
622.4  Stricture and stenosis of cervix
     Excludes:  complicating labour (654.6)
622.5  Incompetence of cervix
     Excludes:  affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)
     complicating pregnancy (654.5)
622.6  Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
622.7  Mucous polyp of cervix
     Excludes:  adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
622.8  Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
     Excludes:  inflammatory diseases (616.0)
622.9  Unspecified

623  Noninflammatory disorders of vagina
     Excludes:  abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labour or
delivery (654.7)
     congenital absence of vagina (752.4)
     congenital diaphragm or bands (752.4)
fistulae involving vagina (619.-)
623.0  Dysplasia of vagina
     Excludes:  carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)
623.1  Leukoplakia of vagina
623.2  Stricture or atresia of vagina
623.3  Tight hymenal ring
     Excludes:  imperforate hymen (752.4)
623.4  Old vaginal laceration
623.5  Leukorrhoea, not specified as infective
     Excludes:  trichomonial (131.0)
623.6  Vaginal haematoma
     Excludes:  current obstetrical trauma (665.7)
623.7  Polyp of vagina
623.8  Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
623.9  Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

624 Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
   Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.8)
   condyloma acuminatum (078.1)
   fistulae involving:
      perineum - see Alphabetical Index
      vulva (619.-)
   vulval involvement in skin conditions (690-709)

624.0 Dystrophy of vulva
   Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)

624.1 Atrophy of vulva

624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris
   Excludes: in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)

624.3 Hypertrophy of labia

624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva

624.5 Haematoma of vulva
   Excludes: complication of delivery (664.5)

624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva

624.8 Other

624.9 Unspecified

625 Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs

625.0 Dyspareunia
   Excludes: when associated with frigidity (302.7)

625.1 Vaginismus
   Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.5)

625.2 Mittelschmerz

625.3 Dysmenorrhoea
   Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhoea (306.5)

625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes

625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome

625.6 Stress incontinence, female

625.8 Other

625.9 Unspecified

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract
   Excludes: Menopausal, premenopausal and postmenopausal bleeding (627.-)

626.0 Absence of menstruation

626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract (cont'd)
626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
   Excludes: in puberty (626.3)
             premenopausal (627.0)
626.3 Puberty bleeding
626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
626.5 Ovulation bleeding
626.6 Metrorrhagia
626.7 Postcoital bleeding
626.8 Other
626.9 Unspecified

627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
627.2 Menopausal or female climacteric states
627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
627.4 States associated with artificial menopause
627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
   Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.3)
627.9 Unspecified

628 Infertility, female
   Includes: primary and secondary sterility
628.0 Associated with anovulation
628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
628.2 Of tubal origin
628.3 Of uterine origin
628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
628.8 Of other specified origin
628.9 Of unspecified origin

629 Other disorders of female genital organs
629.0 Haematocoele, female
   Excludes: when associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.-)
629.1 Hydrocele, canal of nuck
629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
629.9 Unspecified
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerperium

PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)

630  Hydatidiform mole
    Excludes: chorionepithelioma (181)

631  Other abnormal product of conception
    Excludes: with mention of conditions in 630 (630)

632  Missed abortion
    Excludes: failed induced abortion (638)
    missed delivery (656.4)
    with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)

633  Ectopic pregnancy
    633.0  Abdominal pregnancy
    633.1  Tubal pregnancy
    633.2  Ovarian pregnancy
    633.8  Other ectopic pregnancy
    633.9  Unspecified

634  Spontaneous abortion
    634.0  Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
    634.1  Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
    634.2  Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
    634.3  Complicated by renal failure
    634.4  Complicated by metabolic disorder
    634.5  Complicated by shock
    634.6  Complicated by embolism
    634.7  With other specified complications
    634.8  With unspecified complications
    634.9  Without mention of complication

635  Legally induced abortion
    635.0  Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
    635.1  Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
    635.2  Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
    635.3  Complicated by renal failure
    635.4  Complicated by metabolic disorder
    635.5  Complicated by shock
    635.6  Complicated by embolism
    635.7  With other specified complications
    635.8  With unspecified complications
    635.9  Without mention of complication

636  Illegally induced abortion
    636.0  Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
    636.1  Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
    636.2  Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
    636.3  Complicated by renal failure
    636.4  Complicated by metabolic disorder
    636.5  Complicated by shock
    636.6  Complicated by embolism
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

636    Illegally induced abortion (cont'd)
       636.7  With other specified complications
       636.8  With unspecified complications
       636.9  Without mention of complication

637    Unspecified abortion
       637.0  Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
       637.1  Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
       637.2  Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
       637.3  Complicated by renal failure
       637.4  Complicated by metabolic disorder
       637.5  Complicated by shock
       637.6  Complicated by embolism
       637.7  With other specified complications
       637.8  With unspecified complications
       637.9  Without mention of complication

638    Failed attempted abortion
       Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion
       Excludes: incomplete abortion (634-637)
       638.0  Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
       638.1  Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
       638.2  Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
       638.3  Complicated by renal failure
       638.4  Complicated by metabolic disorder
       638.5  Complicated by shock
       638.6  Complicated by embolism
       638.7  With other specified complications
       638.8  With unspecified complications
       638.9  Without mention of complication

639    Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
       639.0  Genital tract and pelvic infection
       639.1  Delayed or excessive haemorrhage
       639.2  Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
       639.3  Renal failure
       639.4  Metabolic disorders
       639.5  Shock
       639.6  Embolism
       639.8  Other specified complications
       639.9  Unspecified complications following conditions classifiable to 630-638
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)
Includes: The listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labour, delivery or puerperium

640 Haemorrhage in early pregnancy
   640.0 Threatened abortion
   640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
   640.9 Unspecified

641 Antepartum haemorrhage, abruptio placentae praevia
   641.0 Placenta praevia without haemorrhage
   641.1 Haemorrhage from placenta praevia
      Excludes: haemorrhage from vasa praevia (663.5)
   641.2 Premature separation of placenta
   641.3 Antepartum haemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
   641.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage
   641.9 Unspecified antepartum haemorrhage

642 Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
   642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
      Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
      oedema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)
   642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
   642.6 Eclampsia
   642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
   642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
   643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
   643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
   643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
   643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
   643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy

644 Early or threatened labour
   644.0 Threatened labour
   644.1 Early onset of delivery
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerperium (cont'd)

645  Prolonged pregnancy

646  Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
646.0  Papyraceous fetus
646.1  Oedema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
  Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642. -)
646.2  Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
  Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642. -)
646.3  Habitual aborter
  Excludes: with current abortion (634. -)
  without current pregnancy (629.9)
646.4  Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
646.5  Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
646.6  Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
  Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)
646.7  Liver disorders in pregnancy
  Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
646.8  Other specified complications of pregnancy
646.9  Unspecified complication of pregnancy

647  Infective and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Excludes: when the reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655. -)
647.0  Syphilis
647.1  Gonorrhoea
647.2  Other venereal diseases
647.3  Tuberculosis
647.4  Malaria
647.5  Rubella
647.6  Other viral diseases
647.8  Other specified infective and parasitic diseases
647.9  Unspecified infection or infestation

648  Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Excludes: when the main reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655. -)
648.0  Diabetes mellitus
648.1  Thyroid dysfunction
648.2  Anaemia
648.3  Drug dependence
648.4  Mental disorders
648.5  Congenital cardiovascular disorders
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (cont'd)

648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
   Excludes: cerebral haemorrhage in the puerperium (674.0)
   venous complications (671.-)

648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis and lower limbs

648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance

648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)

650 Delivery in a completely normal case
   Excludes: delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, caesarean section or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)
   breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)

651 Multiple gestation
   651.0 Twin pregnancy
   651.1 Triplet pregnancy
   651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
   651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
   651.9 Unspecified

652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus
   Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
   652.0 Unstable lie
   652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
   652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
   652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
   Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)
   652.4 Face or brow presentation
   652.5 High head at term
   652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
   652.7 Prolapsed arm
   652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
   652.9 Unspecified

653 Disproportion
   Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
   653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
   653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
   653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
   653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
   653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerperium (cont'd)

653 Disproportion (cont'd)
   653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
      Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus
      (656.6)
   653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
      Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus
      (655.0)
   653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
   653.8 Disproportion of other origin
   653.9 Unspecified

654 Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis
      Excludes: with obstructed labour (660.2)
   654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
   654.1 Tumours of body of uterus
   654.2 Uterine scar from previous surgery
   654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
   654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of
      neighbouring structures
   654.5 Cervical incompetence
   654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
   654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
   654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
      Excludes: varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
   654.9 Unspecified

655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
   655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
   655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
   655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
   655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
   655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
   655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
      Excludes: fetal distress in labour and delivery due to drug administra-
      tion (656.3)
   655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
   655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
   655.9 Unspecified

656 Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother
   656.0 Fetal-maternal haemorrhage
   656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization
   656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-Group Incompatibility
   656.3 Fetal distress
   656.4 Intrauterine death
   656.5 Poor fetal growth
   656.6 Excessive fetal growth
   656.7 Other placental conditions
   656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
   656.9 Unspecified
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

657 Polyhydramnios

658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes
   Excludes: Amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
   658.0 Oligohydramnios
   658.1 Premature rupture of membranes
   658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
   658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
   658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
   658.8 Other
   658.9 Unspecified

659 Other indications for care or intervention related to labour and delivery and not elsewhere classified
   659.0 Failed mechanical induction
   659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
   659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labour, unspecified
   659.3 Generalized infection during labour
   659.4 Grand multiparity
      Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3) without current pregnancy (V61.5)
   659.5 Elderly primigravida
   659.8 Other
   659.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OCCURING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY (660-669)

660 Obstructed labour
   660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labour
   660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
   660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
   660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior or occipitoanterior position
   660.4 Shoulder dystocia
   660.5 Locked twins
   660.6 Failed trial of labour, unspecified
   660.7 Failed forceps or ventouse, unspecified
   660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
   660.9 Unspecified

661 Abnormality of forces of labour
   661.0 Primary uterine inertia
   661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
   661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
   661.3 Precipitate labour
   661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
   661.9 Unspecified
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

662    Long labour
662.0  Prolonged first stage
662.1  Prolonged labour, unspecified
662.2  Prolonged second stage
662.3  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

663    Umbilical cord complications
663.0  Prolapse of cord
663.1  Cord around neck, with compression
663.2  Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression
663.3  Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression
663.4  Short cord
663.5  Vasa praevia
663.6  Vascular lesions of cord
663.8  Other umbilical cord complications
663.9  Unspecified

664    Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery
664.0  First-degree perineal laceration
664.1  Second-degree perineal laceration
   Excludes: involving anal sphincter (664.2)
664.2  Third-degree perineal laceration
   Excludes: with anal or rectal mucosa (664.3)
664.3  Fourth-degree perineal laceration
664.4  Unspecified perineal laceration
664.5  Vulval and perineal haematoma
664.8  Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
664.9  Unspecified

665    Other obstetrical trauma
665.0  Rupture of uterus before onset of labour
665.1  Rupture of uterus during and after labour
665.2  Inversion of uterus
665.3  Laceration of cervix
665.4  High vaginal laceration
665.5  Other injury to pelvic organs
665.6  Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
665.7  Pelvic haematoma
665.8  Other specified obstetrical trauma
665.9  Unspecified

666    Postpartum haemorrhage
666.0  Third-stage haemorrhage
666.1  Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage
666.2  Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage
666.3  Postpartum coagulation defects

667    Retained placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage
667.0  Retained placenta without haemorrhage
667.1  Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

668 Complications of the administration of anaesthetic or other sedation in labour and delivery
   668.0 Pulmonary complications
   668.1 Cardiac complications
   668.2 Central nervous system complications
   668.8 Other
   668.9 Unspecified

669 Other complications of labour and delivery, not elsewhere classified
   669.0 Maternal distress
   669.1 Shock during or following labour and delivery
   669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
   669.3 Acute renal failure following labour and delivery
   669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
      Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.3)
   669.5 Forceps or ventouse delivery without mention of indication
   669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
      Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)
   669.7 Caesarean delivery, without mention of indication
   669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
   669.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)
NOTE: Categories of 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth

670 Major puerperal infection
   Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
   minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
   urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium
   671.0 Varicose veins of legs
   671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
   671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
   671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
   671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
   671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
   671.8 Other venous complications
   671.9 Unspecified

672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUEPERIUM (cont'd)

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism
   Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)
   673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
   673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
   673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
   673.3 Obstetrical pyaemic and septic embolism
   673.8 Other pulmonary embolism

674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
   674.1 Disruption of caesarean wound
   674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
   674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
      Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.-, 665.-)
   674.4 Placental polyp
   674.8 Other
   674.9 Unspecified

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth
   675.0 Infections of nipple
   675.1 Abscess of breast
   675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
   675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
   675.9 Unspecified

676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation
   676.0 Retracted nipple
   676.1 Cracked nipple
   676.2 Engorgement of breasts
   676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
   676.4 Failure of lactation
   676.5 Suppressed lactation
   676.6 Galactorrhoea
      Excludes: galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth (611.6)
   676.8 Other disorders of lactation
   676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)
Excludes: Certain local infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic diseases", such as:
Erysipelas (035)
Erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)
Herpes:
Simplex (054.-)
Zoster (053.-)
Molluscum contagiosum (078.0)
Viral Warts (078.1)

680  Carbuncle and furuncle
   680.0  Face
   Excludes: eyelid (373.1)
lacrimal glands or sac (375.3)
orbit (376.0)
   680.1  Neck
   680.2  Trunk
   680.3  Upper arm and forearm
   680.4  Hand
   680.5  Buttock
   680.6  Leg, except foot
   680.7  Foot
   680.8  Other specified site
   Excludes: genital organs (external) (607.2, 608.4, 616.4)
   680.9  Unspecified site

681  Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe
   681.0  Finger
   681.1  Toe
   681.9  Unspecified digit

682  Other cellulitis and abscess
   Excludes: cellulitis or abscess of:
   anal and rectal region (566)
   external auditory canal (380.1)
   external genital organs:
   female (616.4)
   male (607.2, 608.4)
   eyelid (373.1)
   lacrimal apparatus (375.3)
   nose, except external (478.1)
   lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

682 Other cellulitis and abscess (cont'd)
  682.0 Face
      Excludes: ear (380.1)
  682.1 Neck
  682.2 Trunk
      Excludes: of umbilicus in newborn (771.4)
  682.3 Upper arm and forearm
      Excludes: hand (682.4)
  682.4 Hand, except fingers
      Excludes: finger and thumb (681.0)
  682.5 Buttock
  682.6 Leg, except foot
  682.7 Foot, except toes
      Excludes: toe (681.1)
  682.8 Other specified site
  682.9 Unspecified site

683 Acute lymphadenitis
      Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
      lymphadenitis:
      chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
      mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
      unspecified (289.3)

684 Impetigo
      Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

685 Pilonidal cyst
  685.0 With abscess
  685.1 Without mention of abscess

686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  686.0 Pyoderma
  686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
  686.8 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
      Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoïdes (690)
      panniculitis (729.3)
  686.9 Unspecified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)
Excludes: Panniculitis (729.3)

690  Erythematosquamous dermatosis
Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.3)
         psoriasis (696.3)

691  Atopic dermatitis and related conditions
   691.0  Diaper or napkin rash
   691.8  Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions

692  Contact dermatitis and other eczema
   Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)
             contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.3)
             dermatitis due to ingested substances (693.-)
             eczema of external ear (380.2)
             perioral dermatitis (695.3)
   692.0  Due to detergents
   692.1  Due to oils and greases
   692.2  Due to solvents
   692.3  Due to drugs and medicaments in contact with skin
           Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2, E930-E949)
                     dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)
   692.4  Due to other chemical products
   692.5  Due to food in contact with skin
           Excludes: dermatitis due to:
                     dyes (692.8)
                     ingested food (693.1)
                     preservatives (692.8)
   692.6  Due to plants (except food)
           Excludes: allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
   692.7  Due to solar radiation
   692.8  Due to other specified agents
           Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal) or dust
                     (477.8)
   692.9  Unspecified cause

693  Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
   Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicaments (995.2)
             allergy NOS (995.3)
             contact dermatitis (692.-)
             urticarial reactions (708.0)
   693.0  Due to drugs and medicaments
   693.1  Due to food
   693.8  Due to other specified substance
   693.9  Due to unspecified substance
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont’d)

694  Bullous dermatoses
  694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
      Excludes: senile dermatitis herpetiformis (694.5)
  694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
  694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
  694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis
  694.4 Pemphigus
      Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)
  694.5 Pemphigoid
  694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
  694.8 Other bullous dermatoses
      Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
  694.9 Unspecified

695  Erythematous conditions
  695.0 Toxic erythema
  695.1 Erythema multiforme
  695.2 Erythema nodosum
      Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
  695.3 Rosacea
  695.4 Lupus erythematosus
      Excludes: lupus NOS or vulgaris (017.0)
      disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
  695.8 Other erythematous conditions
      Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.-)
  695.9 Unspecified

696  Psoriasis and similar disorders
  696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
  696.1 Other psoriasis
  696.2 Parapsoriasis
  696.3 Pityriasis rosea
  696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
      Excludes: pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.8)
  696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
      Excludes: pityriasis:
      simplex (690)
      versicolor (111.0)
  696.8 Other
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

697 Lichen
Excludes: lichen:
  pilary (757.3)
  sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
  scrofulosus (017.0)
  simplex chronicus (698.3)
  spinulosus (757.3)

697.0 Lichen planus
697.1 Lichen nitidus
697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
697.9 Unspecified

698 Pruritis and related conditions
Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)

698.0 Pruritis ani
698.1 Pruritis of genital organs
698.2 Prurigo
698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
Excludes: neurodermatitis diffuse (Brocq) (691.8)
698.4 Dermatitis factitia (artefacta)
698.8 Other pruritic conditions
698.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)
Excludes: Congenital conditions of skin, hair and nails (757.-)

700 Corns and callosities

701 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
  hereditary oedema of legs (757.0)
  scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)

701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma
701.1 Keratoderma, acquired
Excludes: Darier's disease (757.3)
  dyskeratosis follicularis (757.3)
  keratosis:
    arsenical (692.4)
    follicularis (757.3)

701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans
701.3 Striae atrophicae
701.4 Keloid scar
701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue
701.8 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
701.9 Unspecified
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

702  Other dermatoses
    Excludes: carcinoma in situ (232.-)

703  Diseases of nail
    703.0  Ingrowing nail
    703.8  Other diseases of nail
    703.9  Unspecified
        Excludes: onychia and paronychia (681.-)

704  Diseases of hair and hair follicles
    704.0  Alopecia
        Excludes: madarosis (374.5)
        syphilitic alopecia (091.8)
    704.1  Hirsutism
    704.2  Abnormalities of the hair
        Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.0)
    704.3  Variations in hair colour
    704.8  Other diseases of hair and hair follicles
    704.9  Unspecified

705  Disorders of sweat glands
    705.0  Anhidrosis
    705.1  Prickly heat
    705.8  Other disorders of sweat glands
        Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.-)
        hyperhidrosis (780.8)
    705.9  Unspecified

706  Diseases of sebaceous glands
    706.0  Acne varioliformis
    706.1  Other acne
        Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)
    706.2  Sebaceous cyst
    706.3  Seborrhea
        Excludes: seborrhoea:
        capillitii (704.8)
        sicca (690)
        seborrhoeic keratosis (702)
    706.8  Other disorders of sebaceous glands
    706.9  Unspecified
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Excludes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Chronic ulcer of skin</td>
<td>Gangrene (785.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Skin infection (680-686)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose ulcer (454)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707.0</td>
<td>Decubitus ulcer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707.1</td>
<td>Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707.8</td>
<td>Chronic ulcer of other specified sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707.9</td>
<td>Chronic ulcer of unspecified site</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Urticaria</td>
<td>angio-neurotic oedema (995.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hereditary angio-oedema (277.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quincke's oedema (995.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>urticaria:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>giant (995.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pigmentosa (757.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.0</td>
<td>Allergic urticaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.1</td>
<td>Idiopathic urticaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.2</td>
<td>Urticaria due to cold and heat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.3</td>
<td>Dermatographic urticaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.4</td>
<td>Vibratory urticaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.5</td>
<td>Cholinergic urticaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.8</td>
<td>Other specified urticaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.0</td>
<td>Dyschromia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.1</td>
<td>Vascular disorders of skin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.2</td>
<td>Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.3</td>
<td>Degenerative skin disorders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.4</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.8</td>
<td>Other diseases of skin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE

*The following fifth digit subclassification may be used, if desired, with appropriate categories in section XIII

.0 Multiple sites
  .1 Shoulder region
    Clavicle
    Scapula
  .2 Upper arm
    Humerus
    Radius
    Ulna
  .3 Forearm
    Radius
    Wrist joint
    Ulna
  .4 Hand
    Carpus
    Metacarpus
    Phalanges (fingers)
  .5 Pelvic region and thigh
    Buttock
    Hip joint
    Femur
  .6 Lower leg
    Fibula
    Knee joint
    Tibia
  .7 Ankle and foot
    Digits (toes)
    Ankle joint
    Metatarsus
    Other joints in foot
  .8 Other
    Ribs
    Head
    Skull
    Neck
    Vertebral column
    Trunk
  .9 Site unspecified

ARThropathies AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)
Excludes: Disorders of spine (720-724)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue
  710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
    Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)
  710.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  710.01 Shoulder region
  710.02 Upper arm
  710.03 Forearm
  710.04 Hand
  710.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  710.06 Lower leg
  710.07 Ankle and foot
  710.08 Other
  710.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)

710.1 Systemic sclerosis
   Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)
   710.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   710.11 Shoulder region
   710.12 Upper arm
   710.13 Forearm
   710.14 Hand
   710.15 Pelvic region and thigh
   710.16 Lower leg
   710.17 Ankle and foot
   710.18 Other
   710.19 Site unspecified

710.2 Sicca syndrome
   710.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   710.21 Shoulder region
   710.22 Upper arm
   710.23 Forearm
   710.24 Hand
   710.25 Pelvic region and thigh
   710.26 Lower leg
   710.27 Ankle and foot
   710.28 Other
   710.29 Site unspecified

710.3 Dermatomyositis
   710.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   710.31 Shoulder region
   710.32 Upper arm
   710.33 Forearm
   710.34 Hand
   710.35 Pelvic region and thigh
   710.36 Lower leg
   710.37 Ankle and foot
   710.38 Other
   710.39 Site unspecified

710.4 Polymyositis
   710.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   710.41 Shoulder region
   710.42 Upper arm
   710.43 Forearm
   710.44 Hand
   710.45 Pelvic region and thigh
   710.46 Lower leg
   710.47 Ankle and foot
   710.48 Other
   710.49 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
710.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    710.81 Shoulder region
    710.82 Upper arm
    710.83 Forearm
    710.84 Hand
    710.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    710.86 Lower leg
    710.87 Ankle and foot
    710.88 Other
    710.89 Site unspecified

710.9 Unspecified
710.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    710.91 Shoulder region
    710.92 Upper arm
    710.93 Forearm
    710.94 Hand
    710.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    710.96 Lower leg
    710.97 Ankle and foot
    710.98 Other
    710.99 Site unspecified

711 Arthropathy associated with infections
    Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)
    711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
    711.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.01 Shoulder region
    711.02 Upper arm
    711.03 Forearm
    711.04 Hand
    711.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.06 Lower leg
    711.07 Ankle and foot
    711.08 Other
    711.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

711    Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
  711.1  Arthropathy in Reiter's disease and allied conditions
  711.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.11 Shoulder region
  711.12 Upper arm
  711.13 Forearm
  711.14 Hand
  711.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.16 Lower leg
  711.17 Ankle and foot
  711.18 Other
  711.19 Site unspecified

  711.2  Arthropathy in behcet's syndrome
  711.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.21 Shoulder region
  711.22 Upper arm
  711.23 Forearm
  711.24 Hand
  711.25 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.26 Lower leg
  711.27 Ankle and foot
  711.28 Other
  711.29 Site unspecified

  711.3  Postdysenteric arthropathy
  711.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.31 Shoulder region
  711.32 Upper arm
  711.33 Forearm
  711.34 Hand
  711.35 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.36 Lower leg
  711.37 Ankle and foot
  711.38 Other
  711.39 Site unspecified

  711.4  Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
  711.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.41 Shoulder region
  711.42 Upper arm
  711.43 Forearm
  711.44 Hand
  711.45 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.46 Lower leg
  711.47 Ankle and foot
  711.48 Other
  711.49 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
  711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
    711.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.51 Shoulder region
    711.52 Upper arm
    711.53 Forearm
    711.54 Hand
    711.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.56 Lower leg
    711.57 Ankle and foot
    711.58 Other
    711.59 Site unspecified

  711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
    711.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.61 Shoulder region
    711.62 Upper arm
    711.63 Forearm
    711.64 Hand
    711.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.66 Lower leg
    711.67 Ankle and foot
    711.68 Other
    711.69 Site unspecified

  711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
    711.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.71 Shoulder region
    711.72 Upper arm
    711.73 Forearm
    711.74 Hand
    711.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.76 Lower leg
    711.77 Ankle and foot
    711.78 Other
    711.79 Site unspecified

  711.8 Arthropathy assoc. with other infectious; parasitic diseases
    Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (135, 713.7)
    711.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.81 Shoulder region
    711.82 Upper arm
    711.83 Forearm
    711.84 Hand
    711.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.86 Lower leg
    711.87 Ankle and foot
    711.88 Other
    711.89 Site unspecified

© Government of Alberta
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

711    Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
   711.9  Unspecified infective arthritis
        711.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        711.91  Shoulder region
        711.92  Upper arm
        711.93  Forearm
        711.94  Hand
        711.95  Pelvic region and thigh
        711.96  Lower leg
        711.97  Ankle and foot
        711.98  Other
        711.99  Site unspecified

712    Crystal arthropathies
   712.0  Gouty arthritis
        712.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        712.01  Shoulder region
        712.02  Upper arm
        712.03  Forearm
        712.04  Hand
        712.05  Pelvic region and thigh
        712.06  Lower leg
        712.07  Ankle and foot
        712.08  Other
        712.09  Site unspecified

   712.1  Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
        712.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        712.11  Shoulder region
        712.12  Upper arm
        712.13  Forearm
        712.14  Hand
        712.15  Pelvic region and thigh
        712.16  Lower leg
        712.17  Ankle and foot
        712.18  Other
        712.19  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

712    Crystal arthropathies (cont'd)
    712.2  Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
    712.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    712.21 Shoulder region
    712.22 Upper arm
    712.23 Forearm
    712.24 Hand
    712.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    712.26 Lower leg
    712.27 Ankle and foot
    712.28 Other
    712.29 Site unspecified

    712.3  Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
    712.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    712.31 Shoulder region
    712.32 Upper arm
    712.33 Forearm
    712.34 Hand
    712.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    712.36 Lower leg
    712.37 Ankle and foot
    712.38 Other
    712.39 Site unspecified

    712.8  Other crystal arthropathies
    712.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    712.81 Shoulder region
    712.82 Upper arm
    712.83 Forearm
    712.84 Hand
    712.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    712.86 Lower leg
    712.87 Ankle and foot
    712.88 Other
    712.89 Site unspecified

    712.9  Unspecified crystal arthropathy
    712.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    712.91 Shoulder region
    712.92 Upper arm
    712.93 Forearm
    712.94 Hand
    712.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    712.96 Lower leg
    712.97 Ankle and foot
    712.98 Other
    712.99 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELetal SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713  Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
713.0  Arthropathy assoc. with other endocrine; metabolic disorders
    Excludes:  arthropathy associated with amyloidosis (713.7)
              arthropathy associated with diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
              arthropathy in gout and other crystal deposition disorders
              (712.-)
    713.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.01  Shoulder region
    713.02  Upper arm
    713.03  Forearm
    713.04  Hand
    713.05  Pelvic region and thigh
    713.06  Lower leg
    713.07  Ankle and foot
    713.08  Other
    713.09  Site unspecified

713.1  Arthropathy assoc. with GI conditions other than infections
    713.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.11  Shoulder region
    713.12  Upper arm
    713.13  Forearm
    713.14  Hand
    713.15  Pelvic region and thigh
    713.16  Lower leg
    713.17  Ankle and foot
    713.18  Other
    713.19  Site unspecified

713.2  Arthropathy associated with haematological disorders
    Excludes:  arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura
              (713.6)
    713.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.21  Shoulder region
    713.22  Upper arm
    713.23  Forearm
    713.24  Hand
    713.25  Pelvic region and thigh
    713.26  Lower leg
    713.27  Ankle and foot
    713.28  Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713    Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)
    713.29   Site unspecified

713.3    Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders
    713.30   Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.31   Shoulder region
    713.32   Upper arm
    713.33   Forearm
    713.34   Hand
    713.35   Pelvic region and thigh
    713.36   Lower leg
    713.37   Ankle and foot
    713.38   Other
    713.39   Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders
    Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.-)

    713.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.41 Shoulder region
    713.42 Upper arm
    713.43 Forearm
    713.44 Hand
    713.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    713.46 Lower leg
    713.47 Ankle and foot
    713.48 Other
    713.49 Site unspecified

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders

    713.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.51 Shoulder region
    713.52 Upper arm
    713.53 Forearm
    713.54 Hand
    713.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    713.56 Lower leg
    713.57 Ankle and foot
    713.58 Other
    713.59 Site unspecified

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction
    Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

    713.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.61 Shoulder region
    713.62 Upper arm
    713.63 Forearm
    713.64 Hand
    713.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    713.66 Lower leg
    713.67 Ankle and foot
    713.68 Other
    713.69 Site unspecified

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement

    713.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    713.71 Shoulder region
    713.72 Upper arm
    713.73 Forearm
    713.74 Hand
    713.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    713.76 Lower leg
    713.77 Ankle and foot
    713.78 Other
    713.79 Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.8</td>
<td>Arthropathy associated with other conditions classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.81</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.82</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.83</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.84</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.85</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.86</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.87</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.89</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.90</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.91</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.92</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.93</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.94</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.95</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.96</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.97</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.98</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713.99</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of spine (720)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.0</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.01</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.02</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.03</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.04</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.05</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.06</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.07</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.08</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)
  714.1 Felty's syndrome
  714.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.11 Shoulder region
  714.12 Upper arm
  714.13 Forearm
  714.14 Hand
  714.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  714.16 Lower leg
  714.17 Ankle and foot
  714.18 Other
  714.19 Site unspecified

  714.2 Other RA with visceral or systemic involvement
  714.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.21 Shoulder region
  714.22 Upper arm
  714.23 Forearm
  714.24 Hand
  714.25 Pelvic region and thigh
  714.26 Lower leg
  714.27 Ankle and foot
  714.28 Other
  714.29 Site unspecified

  714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
  714.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.31 Shoulder region
  714.32 Upper arm
  714.33 Forearm
  714.34 Hand
  714.35 Pelvic region and thigh
  714.36 Lower leg
  714.37 Ankle and foot
  714.38 Other
  714.39 Site unspecified

  714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
  714.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.41 Shoulder region
  714.42 Upper arm
  714.43 Forearm
  714.44 Hand
  714.45 Pelvic region and thigh
  714.46 Lower leg
  714.47 Ankle and foot
  714.48 Other
  714.49 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

714  Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)
    714.8  Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies
    714.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    714.81  Shoulder region
    714.82  Upper arm
    714.83  Forearm
    714.84  Hand
    714.85  Pelvic region and thigh
    714.86  Lower leg
    714.87  Ankle and foot
    714.88  Other
    714.89  Site unspecified

714.9  Unspecified
    714.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    714.91  Shoulder region
    714.92  Upper arm
    714.93  Forearm
    714.94  Hand
    714.95  Pelvic region and thigh
    714.96  Lower leg
    714.97  Ankle and foot
    714.98  Other
    714.99  Site unspecified

715  Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders
    Excludes: osteoarthrosis of spine (721.-)
    715.0  Generalized
    715.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    715.01  Shoulder region
    715.02  Upper arm
    715.03  Forearm
    715.04  Hand
    715.05  Pelvic region and thigh
    715.06  Lower leg
    715.07  Ankle and foot
    715.08  Other
    715.09  Site unspecified

© Government of Alberta
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.1</td>
<td>Localized, primary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.12</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.13</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.14</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.15</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.16</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.17</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.20</td>
<td>Localized, secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.21</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.22</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.23</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.24</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.25</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.26</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.27</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.28</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.29</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.30</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.3</td>
<td>Localized, not specified whether primary or secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.31</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.32</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.33</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.34</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.35</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.36</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.37</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.38</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.39</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.40</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 715.8 Involving; mention of > 1 site - not specified as generalized

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>715.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.81</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.82</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.83</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.84</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.85</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.86</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.87</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715.89</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

715 Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
  715.9 Unspecified whether generalized or localized
    715.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    715.91 Shoulder region
    715.92 Upper arm
    715.93 Forearm
    715.94 Hand
    715.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    715.96 Lower leg
    715.97 Ankle and foot
    715.98 Other
    715.99 Site unspecified

716 Other and unspecified arthropathies
  Excludes: Cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.7)
    716.0 Kaschin-beck disease
    716.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    716.01 Shoulder region
    716.02 Upper arm
    716.03 Forearm
    716.04 Hand
    716.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    716.06 Lower leg
    716.07 Ankle and foot
    716.08 Other
    716.09 Site unspecified

    716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
    716.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    716.11 Shoulder region
    716.12 Upper arm
    716.13 Forearm
    716.14 Hand
    716.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    716.16 Lower leg
    716.17 Ankle and foot
    716.18 Other
    716.19 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

716  Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)
716.2  Allergic arthritis
   Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)
716.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.21  Shoulder region
716.22  Upper arm
716.23  Forearm
716.24  Hand
716.25  Pelvic region and thigh
716.26  Lower leg
716.27  Ankle and foot
716.28  Other
716.29  Site unspecified

716.3  Climacteric arthritis
716.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.31  Shoulder region
716.32  Upper arm
716.33  Forearm
716.34  Hand
716.35  Pelvic region and thigh
716.36  Lower leg
716.37  Ankle and foot
716.38  Other
716.39  Site unspecified

716.4  Transient arthropathy
   Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
716.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.41  Shoulder region
716.42  Upper arm
716.43  Forearm
716.44  Hand
716.45  Pelvic region and thigh
716.46  Lower leg
716.47  Ankle and foot
716.48  Other
716.49  Site unspecified

716.5  Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis
716.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.51  Shoulder region
716.52  Upper arm
716.53  Forearm
716.54  Hand
716.55  Pelvic region and thigh
716.56  Lower leg
716.57  Ankle and foot
716.58  Other
716.59  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

716  Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)
    716.6  Unspecified monoarthritis
    716.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    716.61  Shoulder region
    716.62  Upper arm
    716.63  Forearm
    716.64  Hand
    716.65  Pelvic region and thigh
    716.66  Lower leg
    716.67  Ankle and foot
    716.68  Other
    716.69  Site unspecified

    716.8  Other specified arthropathy
    716.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    716.81  Shoulder region
    716.82  Upper arm
    716.83  Forearm
    716.84  Hand
    716.85  Pelvic region and thigh
    716.86  Lower leg
    716.87  Ankle and foot
    716.88  Other
    716.89  Site unspecified

    716.9  Unspecified
    716.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    716.91  Shoulder region
    716.92  Upper arm
    716.93  Forearm
    716.94  Hand
    716.95  Pelvic region and thigh
    716.96  Lower leg
    716.97  Ankle and foot
    716.98  Other
    716.99  Site unspecified

717  Internal derangement of knee
    Excludes:  ankylosis (718.5)
              contracture (718.4)
              current injury (836.-)
              deformity (736.6)
              recurrent dislocation (718.3)
    717.0  Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
    717.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    717.06  Lower leg
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)
717.09 Site unspecified

717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus
717.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.16 Lower leg
717.19 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)
  717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
  717.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.26 Lower leg
  717.29 Site unspecified

  717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
  717.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.36 Lower leg
  717.39 Site unspecified

  717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
  717.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.46 Lower leg
  717.49 Site unspecified

  717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
  717.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.56 Lower leg
  717.59 Site unspecified

  717.6 Loose body in knee
  717.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.66 Lower leg
  717.69 Site unspecified

  717.7 Chondromalacia patellae
  717.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.76 Lower leg
  717.77 Ankle and foot
  717.78 Other
  717.79 Site unspecified

  717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
  717.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.86 Lower leg
  717.89 Site unspecified

  717.9 Unspecified
  717.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  717.96 Lower leg
  717.99 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

718    Other derangement of joint
   Excludes: Current injury (830-848)
  718.0    Articular cartilage disorder
   Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (275.4, 712.-)
     in ochronosis (270.2)
     knee (717.-)
     metastatic calcification (275.4)
  718.00    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.06    Lower leg
  718.09    Site unspecified
  718.1    Loose body in joint
   Excludes: knee (717.6)
  718.10    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.16    Lower leg
  718.19    Site unspecified
  718.2    Pathological dislocation
  718.20    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.26    Lower leg
  718.29    Site unspecified
  718.3    Recurrent dislocation of joint
  718.30    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.36    Lower leg
  718.39    Site unspecified
  718.4    Contracture of joint
  718.40    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.46    Lower leg
  718.49    Site unspecified
  718.5    Ankylosis of joint
   Excludes: spine (724.9)
     stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
  718.50    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.56    Lower leg
  718.59    Site unspecified
  718.6    Unspecified protrusio acetabuli
  718.60    Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.66    Lower leg
XIII.  DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

718  Other derangement of joint (cont'd)
  718.69  Site unspecified

718.8  Other joint derangement not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736.- (736.-)
  718.80  Multiple sites  (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.86  Lower leg
  718.89  Site unspecified

718.9  Unspecified
  718.90  Multiple sites  (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  718.96  Lower leg
  718.99  Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorder of joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.0</td>
<td>Effusion of joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.08</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.1</td>
<td>Haemarthrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.12</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.13</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.14</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.15</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.16</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.17</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.2</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.20</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.21</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.22</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.23</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.24</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.25</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.26</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.27</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.28</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.29</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.3</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.30</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.31</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.32</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.33</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.34</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.35</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.36</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.37</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.38</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.39</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.4</td>
<td>Pain in joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.40</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.41</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.42</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.43</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.44</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.45</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.46</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.47</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.48</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.49</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.5</td>
<td>Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.50</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.51</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.52</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.53</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.54</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.55</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.56</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.57</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.58</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.59</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.6</td>
<td>Other symptoms referable to joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.60</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.61</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.62</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.63</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.64</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.65</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.66</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.67</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.68</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.69</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.7</td>
<td>Difficulty in walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.70</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.71</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.72</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.73</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.74</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.75</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.76</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.77</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.78</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.79</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Excludes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of joint</td>
<td>temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome (Costen's Syndrome) (524.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.81</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.82</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.83</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.84</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.85</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.86</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.87</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.89</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.90</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.91</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.92</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.93</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.94</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.95</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.96</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.97</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.98</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719.99</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: Curvature of spine (737.-)  
Osteochondrosis of spine (732.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.0</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.08</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>720.1</td>
<td>Spinal enthesopathy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELTONAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

720    Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies (cont'd)
   720.2  Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
   720.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   720.28  Other
   720.29  Site unspecified
   
   720.8  Other inflammatory spondylopathies
   720.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   720.88  Other
   720.89  Site unspecified
   
   720.9  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
   720.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   720.98  Other
   720.99  Site unspecified
   
721    Spondylosis and allied disorders
   721.0  Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
   721.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   721.08  Other
   721.09  Site unspecified
   
   721.1  Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
   721.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   721.18  Other
   721.19  Site unspecified
   
   721.2  Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
   721.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   721.28  Other
   721.29  Site unspecified
   
   721.3  Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
   721.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   721.38  Other
   721.39  Site unspecified
   
   721.4  Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
   721.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   721.48  Other
   721.49  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

721 Spondylosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
   721.5 Kissing spine
      721.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.58 Other
      721.59 Site unspecified

   721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
      721.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.68 Other
      721.69 Site unspecified

   721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
      721.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.78 Other
      721.79 Site unspecified

   721.8 Other allied disorders of spine
      721.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.88 Other
      721.89 Site unspecified

   721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site
      721.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.98 Other
      721.99 Site unspecified

722 Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders
   722.0 Displacement of cervical IV disc without myelopathy
      722.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      722.08 Other
      722.09 Site unspecified

   722.1 Displacement of thor. or lumb. IV disc without myelopathy
      722.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      722.18 Other
      722.19 Site unspecified

   722.2 Displacement of IV disc, site unspecified, with't myelopathy
      722.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      722.28 Other
      722.29 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

722 Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders (cont'd)
    722.3 Schmorl's nodes
    722.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.38 Other
    722.39 Site unspecified

    722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
    722.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.48 Other
    722.49 Site unspecified

    722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
    722.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.58 Other
    722.59 Site unspecified

    722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
    722.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.68 Other
    722.69 Site unspecified

    722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
    722.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.78 Other
    722.79 Site unspecified

    722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
    722.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.88 Other
    722.89 Site unspecified

    722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder
    722.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.98 Other
    722.99 Site unspecified

723 Other disorders of cervical region
    Excludes: conditions due to:
    intervertebral disc disorders (722-)
    spondylosis (721-)

    723.0 Spinal stenosis in cervical region
    723.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    723.08 Other
    723.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)
723.1 Cervicalgia
   723.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.18 Other
   723.19 Site unspecified

723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
   723.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.28 Other
   723.29 Site unspecified

723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
   723.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.38 Other
   723.39 Site unspecified

723.4 Brachial neuritis or radiculitis nos
   723.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.48 Other
   723.49 Site unspecified

723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
   Excludes: congenital (756.8)
      due to birth injury (767.8)
      hysterical (300.1)
      psychogenic (306.0)
      spasmodic (333.8)
      traumatic, current (847.0)
   723.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.58 Other
   723.59 Site unspecified

723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck
   723.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.68 Other
   723.69 Site unspecified

723.7 Ossification of post. longitudinal lig. in cervical region
   723.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.78 Other
   723.79 Site unspecified

723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
   723.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.88 Other
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorders and symptoms referable to neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723.90</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723.98</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723.99</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 723.89 Site unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.0</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, other than cervical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.08</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 724.08 Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724.1</td>
<td>Pain in thoracic spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 724.19 Site unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724.2</td>
<td>Lumbago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.20</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.28</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.29</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 724.29 Site unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724.3</td>
<td>Sciatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.30</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.38</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.39</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 724.39 Site unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724.4</td>
<td>Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis nos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.40</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.48</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.49</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 724.49 Site unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724.5</td>
<td>Backache, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.50</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.58</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© Government of Alberta
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)
  724.59 Site unspecified

  724.6 Disorders of sacrum
  724.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  724.68 Other
  724.69 Site unspecified

  724.7 Disorders of coccyx
  724.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  724.78 Other
  724.79 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.8</td>
<td>Other symptoms referable to back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.89</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.9</td>
<td>Unspecified back disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.90</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.98</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.99</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)
Includes: Disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of other soft tissues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>Polymyalgia rheumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.0</td>
<td>Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.01</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.1</td>
<td>Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder, and allied disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.2</td>
<td>Other affections of shoulder region, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.20</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.21</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.29</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.3</td>
<td>Enthesopathy of elbow region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.30</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.32</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.39</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.4</td>
<td>Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.40</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.43</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726.49</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

726    Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes (cont'd)
    726.5  Enthesopathy of hip region
    726.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    726.59 Site unspecified

    726.6  Enthesopathy of knee
    726.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.66 Lower leg
    726.69 Site unspecified

    726.7  Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
    726.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.77 Ankle and foot
    726.79 Site unspecified

    726.8  Other peripheral enthesopathies
    726.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.81 Shoulder region
    726.82 Upper arm
    726.83 Forearm
    726.84 Hand
    726.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    726.86 Lower leg
    726.87 Ankle and foot
    726.88 Other
    726.89 Site unspecified

    726.9  Unspecified enthesopathy
    726.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.91 Shoulder region
    726.92 Upper arm
    726.93 Forearm
    726.94 Hand
    726.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    726.96 Lower leg
    726.97 Ankle and foot
    726.98 Other
    726.99 Site unspecified

727    Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
   Excludes: crystal-induced (275.4, 712.-)
      gouty (274.0, 712.0)
727.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.01 Shoulder region
727.02 Upper arm
727.03 Forearm
727.04 Hand
727.05 Pelvic region and thigh
727.06 Lower leg
727.07 Ankle and foot
727.08 Other
727.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
727.1 Bunion
727.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.11 Shoulder region
727.12 Upper arm
727.13 Forearm
727.14 Hand
727.15 Pelvic region and thigh
727.16 Lower leg
727.17 Ankle and foot
727.18 Other
727.19 Site unspecified

727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin
727.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.21 Shoulder region
727.22 Upper arm
727.23 Forearm
727.24 Hand
727.25 Pelvic region and thigh
727.26 Lower leg
727.27 Ankle and foot
727.28 Other
727.29 Site unspecified

727.3 Other bursitis
   Excludes: bursitis:
   - subacromial (726.1)
   - subcoracoid (726.1)
   - subdeltoid (726.1)
   - "frozen shoulder" (726.0)
727.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.31 Shoulder region
727.32 Upper arm
727.33 Forearm
727.34 Hand
727.35 Pelvic region and thigh
727.36 Lower leg
727.37 Ankle and foot
727.38 Other
727.39 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)

727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon and bursa
727.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.41 Shoulder region
727.42 Upper arm
727.43 Forearm
727.44 Hand
727.45 Pelvic region and thigh
727.46 Lower leg
727.47 Ankle and foot
727.48 Other
727.49 Site unspecified

727.5 Rupture of synovium
727.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.51 Shoulder region
727.52 Upper arm
727.53 Forearm
727.54 Hand
727.55 Pelvic region and thigh
727.56 Lower leg
727.57 Ankle and foot
727.58 Other
727.59 Site unspecified

727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
727.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.61 Shoulder region
727.62 Upper arm
727.63 Forearm
727.64 Hand
727.65 Pelvic region and thigh
727.66 Lower leg
727.67 Ankle and foot
727.68 Other
727.69 Site unspecified

727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)
727.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.81 Shoulder region
727.82 Upper arm
727.83 Forearm
727.84 Hand
727.85 Pelvic region and thigh
727.86 Lower leg
727.87 Ankle and foot
727.88 Other
727.89 Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

#### 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- **727.9** Unspecified
  - **727.90** Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - **727.91** Shoulder region
  - **727.92** Upper arm
  - **727.93** Forearm
  - **727.94** Hand
  - **727.95** Pelvic region and thigh
  - **727.96** Lower leg
  - **727.97** Ankle and foot
  - **727.98** Other
  - **727.99** Site unspecified

#### 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
- Excludes: Disruption of ligament of knee (717.8)
  - Muscular dystrophies (359.-)
  - Myoneural (358.-)
- **728.0** Infective myositis
  - Excludes: epidemic myositis (074.1)
  - **728.00** Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - **728.01** Shoulder region
  - **728.02** Upper arm
  - **728.03** Forearm
  - **728.04** Hand
  - **728.05** Pelvic region and thigh
  - **728.06** Lower leg
  - **728.07** Ankle and foot
  - **728.08** Other
  - **728.09** Site unspecified

- **728.1** Muscular calcification and ossification
  - **728.10** Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - **728.11** Shoulder region
  - **728.12** Upper arm
  - **728.13** Forearm
  - **728.14** Hand
  - **728.15** Pelvic region and thigh
  - **728.16** Lower leg
  - **728.17** Ankle and foot
  - **728.18** Other
  - **728.19** Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, nec
   Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
             progressive muscular atrophy (335.-)
728.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.21 Shoulder region
728.22 Upper arm
728.23 Forearm
728.24 Hand
728.25 Pelvic region and thigh
728.26 Lower leg
728.27 Ankle and foot
728.28 Other
728.29 Site unspecified

728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
   Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (755.8)
             stiff man syndrome (333.9)
728.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.31 Shoulder region
728.32 Upper arm
728.33 Forearm
728.34 Hand
728.35 Pelvic region and thigh
728.36 Lower leg
728.37 Ankle and foot
728.38 Other
728.39 Site unspecified

728.4 Laxity of ligament
728.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.41 Shoulder region
728.42 Upper arm
728.43 Forearm
728.44 Hand
728.45 Pelvic region and thigh
728.46 Lower leg
728.47 Ankle and foot
728.48 Other
728.49 Site unspecified

728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
728.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.51 Shoulder region
728.52 Upper arm
728.53 Forearm
728.54 Hand
728.55 Pelvic region and thigh
728.56 Lower leg
728.57 Ankle and foot
728.58 Other
728.59 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
   728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
   728.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   728.61 Shoulder region
   728.62 Upper arm
   728.63 Forearm
   728.64 Hand
   728.65 Pelvic region and thigh
   728.66 Lower leg
   728.67 Ankle and foot
   728.68 Other
   728.69 Site unspecified

   728.7 Other fibromatoses
   728.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   728.71 Shoulder region
   728.72 Upper arm
   728.73 Forearm
   728.74 Hand
   728.75 Pelvic region and thigh
   728.76 Lower leg
   728.77 Ankle and foot
   728.78 Other
   728.79 Site unspecified

   728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
   728.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   728.81 Shoulder region
   728.82 Upper arm
   728.83 Forearm
   728.84 Hand
   728.85 Pelvic region and thigh
   728.86 Lower leg
   728.87 Ankle and foot
   728.88 Other
   728.89 Site unspecified

   728.9 Unspecified
   728.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   728.91 Shoulder region
   728.92 Upper arm
   728.93 Forearm
   728.94 Hand
   728.95 Pelvic region and thigh
   728.96 Lower leg
   728.97 Ankle and foot
   728.98 Other
   728.99 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues
Excludes: acroparaesthesia (443.8)
    carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
    disorders of the back (720-724)
    entrapment syndromes (354.-, 355.-)
    palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
    periarthritis (726.-)
    psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)

729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified, and fibrositis
729.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    729.01 Shoulder region
    729.02 Upper arm
    729.03 Forearm
    729.04 Hand
    729.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    729.06 Lower leg
    729.07 Ankle and foot
    729.08 Other
    729.09 Site unspecified

729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
729.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
729.11 Shoulder region
729.12 Upper arm
729.13 Forearm
729.14 Hand
729.15 Pelvic region and thigh
729.16 Lower leg
729.17 Ankle and foot
729.18 Other
729.19 Site unspecified

729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis and radiculitis, unspecified
Excludes: brachial radiculitis (723.4)
    lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
    mononeuritis (354.-, 355.-)
    sciatica (724.3)
729.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
729.21 Shoulder region
729.22 Upper arm
729.23 Forearm
729.24 Hand
729.25 Pelvic region and thigh
729.26 Lower leg
729.27 Ankle and foot
729.28 Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729  Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)

729.29  Site unspecified

729.3  Panniculitis, unspecified
    Excludes: panniculitis specified as (affecting):
        back (724.8)
        neck (723.6)
        sacral (724.8)

729.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
729.31  Shoulder region
729.32  Upper arm
729.33  Forearm
729.34  Hand
729.35  Pelvic region and thigh
729.36  Lower leg
729.37  Ankle and foot
729.38  Other
729.39  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)
729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified
   Excludes: nodular fascitis (728.7)
   729.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   729.41 Shoulder region
   729.42 Upper arm
   729.43 Forearm
   729.44 Hand
   729.45 Pelvic region and thigh
   729.46 Lower leg
   729.47 Ankle and foot
   729.48 Other
   729.49 Site unspecified

729.5 Pain in limb
   729.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   729.51 Shoulder region
   729.52 Upper arm
   729.53 Forearm
   729.54 Hand
   729.55 Pelvic region and thigh
   729.56 Lower leg
   729.57 Ankle and foot
   729.58 Other
   729.59 Site unspecified

729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
   729.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   729.61 Shoulder region
   729.62 Upper arm
   729.63 Forearm
   729.64 Hand
   729.65 Pelvic region and thigh
   729.66 Lower leg
   729.67 Ankle and foot
   729.68 Other
   729.69 Site unspecified

729.8 Other symptoms referable to limbs
   729.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   729.81 Shoulder region
   729.82 Upper arm
   729.83 Forearm
   729.84 Hand
   729.85 Pelvic region and thigh
   729.86 Lower leg
   729.87 Ankle and foot
   729.88 Other
   729.89 Site unspecified
729  Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)
    729.9  Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
    729.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    729.91  Shoulder region
    729.92  Upper arm
    729.93  Forearm
    729.94  Hand
    729.95  Pelvic region and thigh
    729.96  Lower leg
    729.97  Ankle and foot
    729.98  Other
    729.99  Site unspecified

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL
DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730  Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone
    Excludes:  Jaw (526.4, 526.5)
              Petrous bone (383.-)
    730.0  Acute osteomyelitis
    730.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    730.01  Shoulder region
    730.02  Upper arm
    730.03  Forearm
    730.04  Hand
    730.05  Pelvic region and thigh
    730.06  Lower leg
    730.07  Ankle and foot
    730.08  Other
    730.09  Site unspecified

730.1  Chronic osteomyelitis
    730.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    730.11  Shoulder region
    730.12  Upper arm
    730.13  Forearm
    730.14  Hand
    730.15  Pelvic region and thigh
    730.16  Lower leg
    730.17  Ankle and foot
    730.18  Other
    730.19  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)
730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis
730.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.21 Shoulder region
730.22 Upper arm
730.23 Forearm
730.24 Hand
730.25 Pelvic region and thigh
730.26 Lower leg
730.27 Ankle and foot
730.28 Other
730.29 Site unspecified

730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
730.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.31 Shoulder region
730.32 Upper arm
730.33 Forearm
730.34 Hand
730.35 Pelvic region and thigh
730.36 Lower leg
730.37 Ankle and foot
730.38 Other
730.39 Site unspecified

730.4 Tuberculosis of spine
730.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.48 Other
730.49 Site unspecified

730.5 Tuberculosis of limb bones
730.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.51 Shoulder region
730.52 Upper arm
730.53 Forearm
730.54 Hand
730.55 Pelvic region and thigh
730.56 Lower leg
730.57 Ankle and foot
730.58 Other
730.59 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.6</td>
<td>Tuberculosis of other bones</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.60</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.61</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.62</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.63</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.64</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.65</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.66</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.67</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.68</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.7</td>
<td>Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.70</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.71</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.72</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.73</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.74</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.75</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.76</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.77</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.78</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.8</td>
<td>Other infections involving bone</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.80</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.81</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.82</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.83</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.84</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.85</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.86</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.87</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.88</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.9</td>
<td>Unspecified infection of bone</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.90</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.91</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.92</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.93</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.94</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.95</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.96</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.98</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
    731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumour
        731.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        731.01 Shoulder region
        731.02 Upper arm
        731.03 Forearm
        731.04 Hand
        731.05 Pelvic region and thigh
        731.06 Lower leg
        731.07 Ankle and foot
        731.08 Other
        731.09 Site unspecified

    731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
        731.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        731.11 Shoulder region
        731.12 Upper arm
        731.13 Forearm
        731.14 Hand
        731.15 Pelvic region and thigh
        731.16 Lower leg
        731.17 Ankle and foot
        731.18 Other
        731.19 Site unspecified

    731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
        731.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        731.21 Shoulder region
        731.22 Upper arm
        731.23 Forearm
        731.24 Hand
        731.25 Pelvic region and thigh
        731.26 Lower leg
        731.27 Ankle and foot
        731.28 Other
        731.29 Site unspecified

    731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
        731.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        731.81 Shoulder region
        731.82 Upper arm
        731.83 Forearm
        731.84 Hand
        731.85 Pelvic region and thigh
        731.86 Lower leg
        731.87 Ankle and foot
        731.88 Other
        731.89 Site unspecified

© Government of Alberta
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

732  Osteochondropathies

732.0  Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
       Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
       732.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.08  Other
       732.09  Site unspecified

732.1  Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
       732.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.15  Pelvic region and thigh
       732.19  Site unspecified

732.2  Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
       732.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.25  Pelvic region and thigh
       732.29  Site unspecified

732.3  Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
       732.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.31  Shoulder region
       732.32  Upper arm
       732.33  Forearm
       732.34  Hand
       732.39  Site unspecified

732.4  Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
       732.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.45  Pelvic region and thigh
       732.46  Lower leg
       732.47  Ankle and foot
       732.49  Site unspecified

732.5  Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
       732.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.57  Ankle and foot
       732.59  Site unspecified

732.6  Other juvenile osteochondrosis
       732.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
       732.61  Shoulder region
       732.62  Upper arm
       732.63  Forearm
       732.64  Hand
       732.65  Pelvic region and thigh
       732.66  Lower leg
       732.67  Ankle and foot
       732.68  Other
       732.69  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Osteochondropathies (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.7</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.70</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.71</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.72</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.73</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.74</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.75</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.76</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.77</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.78</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.79</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>732.8</td>
<td>Other specified forms of osteochondropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.81</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.82</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.83</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.84</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.85</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.86</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.87</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.89</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>732.9</td>
<td>Unspecified osteochondropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.90</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.91</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.92</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.93</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.94</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.95</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.96</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.97</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.98</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732.99</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage
   Excludes: bone spur (726.9)
   cartilage or loose body in joint (717.-, 718.-)
   giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
   osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)
   osteomalacia (268.2)
   polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.5)
   prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
   xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis
733.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
733.01 Shoulder region
733.02 Upper arm
733.03 Forearm
733.04 Hand
733.05 Pelvic region and thigh
733.06 Lower leg
733.07 Ankle and foot
733.08 Other
733.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)

733.1 Pathological fracture
733.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
733.11 Shoulder region
733.12 Upper arm
733.13 Forearm
733.14 Hand
733.15 Pelvic region and thigh
733.16 Lower leg
733.17 Ankle and foot
733.18 Other
733.19 Site unspecified

733.2 Cyst of bone
   Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.-)
   osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)
733.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
733.21 Shoulder region
733.22 Upper arm
733.23 Forearm
733.24 Hand
733.25 Pelvic region and thigh
733.26 Lower leg
733.27 Ankle and foot
733.28 Other
733.29 Site unspecified

733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
733.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
733.38 Other
733.39 Site unspecified

733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
   Excludes: necrosis of bone, NOS (730.1)
   osteochondropathies (732.-)
733.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
733.41 Shoulder region
733.42 Upper arm
733.43 Forearm
733.44 Hand
733.45 Pelvic region and thigh
733.46 Lower leg
733.47 Ankle and foot
733.48 Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
    733.49 Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Site Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.5</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.50</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.51</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.52</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.53</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.54</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.55</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.56</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.57</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.58</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.59</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.6</td>
<td>Tietze's disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.60</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.61</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.62</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.63</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.64</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.65</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.66</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.67</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.68</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.69</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.7</td>
<td>Algoneuropathy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.70</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.71</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.72</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.73</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.74</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.75</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.76</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.77</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.78</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.79</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.8</td>
<td>Malunion and nonunion of fracture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.81</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.82</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.83</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.84</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.85</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.86</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.87</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
   733.89 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733  Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
    733.9  Other and unspecified
        733.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        733.91  Shoulder region
        733.92  Upper arm
        733.93  Forearm
        733.94  Hand
        733.95  Pelvic region and thigh
        733.96  Lower leg
        733.97  Site unspecified
        733.98  Other
        733.99  Site unspecified

734  Flat foot
    Excludes:  Congenital (754.6)
                Rigid flat foot (754.6)
                Spastic flat foot (754.6)

735  Acquired deformities of toe
    Excludes:  Congenital (754.-,755.-)
        735.0  Hallux valgus (acquired)
        735.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        735.07  Ankle and foot
        735.09  Site unspecified
        735.1  Hallux varus (acquired)
        735.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        735.17  Ankle and foot
        735.19  Site unspecified
        735.2  Hallux rigidus
        735.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        735.27  Ankle and foot
        735.29  Site unspecified
        735.3  Hallux malleus
        735.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        735.37  Ankle and foot
        735.39  Site unspecified
        735.4  Other hammer toe (acquired)
        735.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        735.47  Ankle and foot
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

735    Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
735.49  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

735    Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
   735.5  Clawtoe (acquired)
   735.57  Ankle and foot
   735.59  Site unspecified

   735.8  Other acquired deformities of toe
   735.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   735.87  Ankle and foot
   735.89  Site unspecified

   735.9  Unspecified
   735.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   735.97  Ankle and foot
   735.99  Site unspecified

736    Other acquired deformities of limbs
   Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
   736.0  Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
      Excludes: lobster-claw hand (755.5)
   736.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.03  Forearm
   736.09  Site unspecified

   736.1  Mallet finger
   736.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.14  Hand
   736.19  Site unspecified

   736.2  Other acquired deformities of finger
      Excludes: trigger finger (727.0)
   736.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.26  Lower leg
   736.29  Site unspecified

   736.3  Acquired deformities of hip
   736.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.35  Pelvic region and thigh
   736.39  Site unspecified

   736.4  Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
   736.5  Genu recurvatum (acquired)
   736.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.56  Lower leg
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELetal SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

736 Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)
   736.59 Site unspecified

736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee
   736.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.66 Lower leg
   736.69 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

736   Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)

736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
   Excludes: clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.-)
            deformities of toe (acquired) (735.-)
            pes planus (acquired) (734)

736.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
736.77 Ankle and foot
736.79 Site unspecified

736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs

736.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
736.81 Shoulder region
736.82 Upper arm
736.83 Forearm
736.84 Hand
736.85 Pelvic region and thigh
736.86 Lower leg
736.87 Site unspecified

736.88 Other
736.89 Site unspecified

736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

736.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
736.91 Shoulder region
736.92 Upper arm
736.93 Forearm
736.94 Hand
736.95 Pelvic region and thigh
736.96 Lower leg
736.97 Site unspecified

736.98 Other
736.99 Site unspecified

737   Curvature of spine
   Excludes: Congenital (754.2)

737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis
737.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
737.08 Other
737.09 Site unspecified

737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)
737.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
737.18 Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

737    Curvature of spine (cont'd)  
       737.19  Site unspecified

737.2  Lordosis (acquired) (postural)  
       737.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)  
       737.28  Other  
       737.29  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

737    Curvature of spine (cont'd)
    737.3  Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis
        Excludes:  in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)
        737.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        737.38  Other
        737.39  Site unspecified

    737.4  Curvature of spine associated with other conditions
        737.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        737.48  Other
        737.49  Site unspecified

    737.8  Other curvatures of spine
        737.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        737.88  Other
        737.89  Site unspecified

    737.9  Unspecified
        Excludes:  deformity of spine NOS (738.5)
        737.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        737.98  Other
        737.99  Site unspecified

738    Other acquired deformity
        Excludes:  Congenital (754-756, 758-759)
        738.00  Acquired deformity of nose
            Excludes:  deflected nasal septum (470)
        738.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
        738.08  Other
        738.09  Site unspecified

        738.10  Acquired deformity of head
        738.18  Other
        738.19  Site unspecified

        738.20  Acquired deformity of neck
        738.28  Other
        738.29  Site unspecified

        738.30  Acquired deformity of chest and rib
        738.38  Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

738 Other acquired deformity (cont'd)
  738.39 Site unspecified

738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
  Excludes: congenital (756.1)
    738.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    738.48 Other
    738.49 Site unspecified

738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
  Excludes: curvature of spine (737.-)
    738.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    738.58 Other
    738.59 Site unspecified

738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis
  Excludes: in relation to labour and delivery (653.-)
    738.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    738.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    738.68 Other
    738.69 Site unspecified

738.7 Cauliflower ear
    738.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    738.78 Other
    738.79 Site unspecified

738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
    738.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    738.81 Shoulder region
    738.82 Upper arm
    738.83 Forearm
    738.84 Hand
    738.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    738.86 Lower leg
    738.87 Ankle and foot
    738.88 Other
    738.89 Site unspecified

738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site
    738.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    738.91 Shoulder region
    738.92 Upper arm
    738.93 Forearm
    738.94 Hand
    738.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    738.96 Lower leg
    738.97 Ankle and foot
    738.98 Other
    738.99 Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.0</td>
<td>Head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.01</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.02</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.03</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.04</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.05</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.06</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.07</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.08</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.1</td>
<td>Cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.12</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.13</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.14</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.15</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.16</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.17</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.2</td>
<td>Thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.20</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.21</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.22</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.23</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.24</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.25</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.26</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.27</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.28</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.29</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.3</td>
<td>Lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.30</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.31</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.32</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.33</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.34</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.35</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.36</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.37</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.38</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.39</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
739.4 Sacral region
739.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.41 Shoulder region
739.42 Upper arm
739.43 Forearm
739.44 Hand
739.45 Pelvic region and thigh
739.46 Lower leg
739.47 Ankle and foot
739.48 Other
739.49 Site unspecified

739.5 Pelvic region
739.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.51 Shoulder region
739.52 Upper arm
739.53 Forearm
739.54 Hand
739.55 Pelvic region and thigh
739.56 Lower leg
739.57 Ankle and foot
739.58 Other
739.59 Site unspecified

739.6 Lower extremities
739.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.61 Shoulder region
739.62 Upper arm
739.63 Forearm
739.64 Hand
739.65 Pelvic region and thigh
739.66 Lower leg
739.67 Ankle and foot
739.68 Other
739.69 Site unspecified

739.7 Upper extremities
739.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.71 Shoulder region
739.72 Upper arm
739.73 Forearm
739.74 Hand
739.75 Pelvic region and thigh
739.76 Lower leg
739.77 Ankle and foot
739.78 Other
739.79 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
739.8 Rib cage
739.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.81 Shoulder region
739.82 Upper arm
739.83 Forearm
739.84 Hand
739.85 Pelvic region and thigh
739.86 Lower leg
739.87 Ankle and foot
739.88 Other
739.89 Site unspecified

739.9 Abdomen and other
739.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.91 Shoulder region
739.92 Upper arm
739.93 Forearm
739.94 Hand
739.95 Pelvic region and thigh
739.96 Lower leg
739.97 Ankle and foot
739.98 Other
739.99 Site unspecified
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

740    Anencephalus and similar anomalies
    740.0  Anencephalus
    740.1  Craniorachischisis
    740.2  Iniencephaly

741    Spina bifida
    Excludes: Spina bifida occulta (756.1)
    741.0  With hydrocephalus
    741.9  Without mention of hydrocephalus

742    Other congenital anomalies of nervous system
    742.0  Encephalocele
    742.1  Microcephalus
    742.2  Reduction deformities of brain
    742.3  Congenital hydrocephalus
    Excludes: hydrocephalus:
      acquired (331.4)
      due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2, 331.4)
      with any condition in 741.9 (741.0)
    742.4  Other specified anomalies of brain
    742.5  Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
    742.8  Other specified anomalies of nervous system
    Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
    742.9  Unspecified anomalies of brain, spinal cord and nervous system

743    Congenital anomalies of eye
    743.0  Anophthalmos
    743.1  Microphthalmos
    743.2  Buphthalmos
    743.3  Congenital cataract and lens anomalies
    743.4  Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segments
    743.5  Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
    743.6  Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system and orbit
    743.8  Other specified anomalies of eye
    Excludes: congenital nystagmus (379.5)
              retinitis pigmentosa (362.7)
    743.9  Unspecified anomalies of eye
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

744 Congenital anomalies of ear, face and neck
Excludes: anomaly of:
  cervical spine (754.2, 756.1)
  larynx (748.2, 748.3)
  parathyroid gland (759.2)
  thyroid gland (759.2)
  cleft lip (749.1)
744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing
  Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (389.-)
744.1 Accessory auricle
744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear
  Excludes: preauricular sinus (744.4)
744.3 Unspecified anomalies of ear
744.4 Branchial cleft, cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
744.5 Webbing of neck
744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
  Excludes: those conditions classified to 754.-
744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck

745 Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
745.0 Common truncus
745.1 Transposition of great vessels
745.2 Tetralogy of fallot
745.3 Common ventricle
745.4 Ventricular septal defect
  Excludes: common atrioventricular canal type (745.6)
745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
745.7 Cor biloculare
745.8 Other
745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure

746 Other congenital anomalies of heart
  Excludes: Endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
746.2 Ebstein's anomaly
746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency
746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
746.9 Unspecified anomalies of heart

747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
747.1 Coarctation of aorta
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

747  Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system (cont'd)

747.2 Other anomalies of aorta
   Excludes: congenital aortic stenosis or stricture, so described (746.3)
   hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)

747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery

747.4 Anomalies of great veins

747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery

747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
   Excludes: anomalies of:
   cerebral vessels (747.8)
   pulmonary artery (747.3)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (743.8)
   haemangioma and lymphangioma (228.-)

747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system
   Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
   coronary (746.8)
   peripheral (747.6)
   pulmonary (747.3)
   retinal (743.8)
   ruptured:
   cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm (430)
   congenital cerebral aneurysm (430)

747.9 Unspecified anomalies of circulatory system

748  Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
   Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)

748.0 Choanal atresia

748.1 Other anomalies of nose
   Excludes: congenital deviation, nasal septum (754.0)

748.2 Web of larynx

748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea and bronchus

748.4 Congenital cystic lung
   Excludes: acquired or unspecified (518.8)

748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung

748.6 Other anomalies of lung

748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system

748.9 Unspecified anomalies of respiratory system

749  Cleft palate and cleft lip

749.0 Cleft palate

749.1 Cleft lip

749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip

750  Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract

750.0 Tongue tie

750.1 Other anomalies of tongue

750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx

750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis

750.4 Other specified anomalies of oesophagus

750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloricstenosis

750.6 Congenital hiatal hernia

750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis (cont'd)
750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
750.9 Unspecified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum and anal canal
751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
   Excludes: congenital pilonidal cyst or sinus (685)
751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
751.7 Anomalies of pancreas
   Excludes: diabetes mellitus:
      congenital (250-)
      neonatal (775.1)
      fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
   Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
   congenital hiatus hernia (756.6)
751.9 Unspecified anomalies of digestive system

752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
752.2 Doubling of uterus
752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina and external female genitalia
   Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
752.5 Undescended testicle
752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias
752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
   Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:
      female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
      male, with gonadal disorder (257.9)
      with specified chromosomal anomaly (758-)
752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
   Excludes: congenital hydrocele (778.6)
752.9 Unspecified anomalies of genital organs

753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
753.1 Cystic kidney disease
753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system (cont'd)
   753.7 Anomalies of urachus
   753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
   753.9 Unspecified anomalies of urinary system

754 Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities
   Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-) syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)
   754.0 Of skull, face and jaw
   754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle
   754.2 Of spine
   754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
   754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg
   754.5 Varus deformities of feet
      Excludes: acquired (736.7)
   754.6 Valgus deformities of feet
      Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734) valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.7)
   754.7 Other deformities of feet
      Excludes: acquired (736.7)
   754.8 Other specified

755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs
   Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-
   755.0 Polydactyly
   755.1 Syndactyly
   755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
   755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb
   755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
   755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
   755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
   755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
   755.9 Unspecified anomalies of unspecified limb
      Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies
   Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

756    Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies (cont'd)
756.0  Anomalies of skull and face bones
   Excludes:  dentofacial anomalies (524.\-)
   skull defects associated with anomalies of brain, such as:
   anencephalus (740.0)
   encephalocele (742.0)
   hydrocephalus (742.3)
   microcephalus (742.1)
756.1  Anomalies of spine
756.2  Cervical rib
756.3  Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
756.4  Chondrodystrophy
   Excludes:  lipochondrodystrophy (277.5)
756.5  Osteodystrophies
756.6  Anomalies of diaphragm
   Excludes:  congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
756.7  Anomalies of abdominal wall
   Excludes:  umbilical hernia (553.1)
756.8  Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia and connective tissue
756.9  Unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system

757    Congenital anomalies of the integument
757.0  Hereditary oedema of legs
757.1  Ichthyosis congenita
757.2  Dermatoglyphic anomalies
757.3  Other specified anomalies of skin
757.4  Specified anomalies of hair
757.5  Specified anomalies of nails
757.6  Specified anomalies of breast
   Excludes:  absence of pectoral muscle (756.8)
757.8  Other specified anomalies of the integument
757.9  Unspecified anomalies of the integument

758    Chromosomal anomalies
758.0  Down's syndrome
758.1  Patau's syndrome
758.2  Edward's syndrome
758.3  Autosomal deletion syndromes
758.4  Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
758.5  Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
758.6  Gonadal dysgenesis
   Excludes:  pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
758.7  Klinefelter's syndrome
758.8  Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
758.9  Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome

759    Other and unspecified congenital anomalies
759.0  Anomalies of spleen
759.1  Anomalies of adrenal gland
759.2  Anomalies of other endocrine glands
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

759    Other and unspecified congenital anomalies (cont'd)
  759.3 Situs inversus
       Excludes: dextrocardia (746.8) unless associated with complete transposition
  759.4 Conjoined twins
  759.5 Tuberous sclerosis
  759.6 Other hamartoses, not elsewhere classified
       Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
  759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described
  759.8 Other specified anomalies
  759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
Includes: Conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later

760  Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy
Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders influencing fetus (775.-)

760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
760.2 Maternal infections
Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.-) maternal genital tract, and other localised, infections (760.8)

760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
760.5 Maternal injury
760.6 Surgical operation on mother
Excludes: caesarean section for present delivery (763.4) previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.8)

760.7 Noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Excludes: anaesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labour and delivery (763.5)

760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
760.71 Alcohol
760.72 Narcotics
760.73 Hallucinogenic agents
760.74 Anti-infectives
760.75 Cocaine
760.79 Other noxious influences
760.8 Other
760.9 Unspecified

761  Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

761.0 Incompetent cervix
761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
761.2 Oligohydramnios
Excludes: when due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)

761.3 Polyhydramnios
761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
761.5 Multiple pregnancy
761.6 Maternal death
761.7 Malpresentation before labour
761.8 Other
761.9 Unspecified

762  Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

762.0 Placenta praevia
762.1 Other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage
762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
762.4 Prolapsed cord
762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

Excludes: single umbilical artery (747.5)

762.7 Chorioamnionitis

762.8 Other abnormalities of chorion and amnion

762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery

763.0 Breach delivery and extraction

763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labour and delivery

763.2 Forceps delivery

763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor

763.4 Caesarean delivery

763.5 Maternal anaesthesia and analgesia

Excludes: drug-withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

763.6 Precipitate delivery

763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions

763.8 Other complications of labour and delivery

763.9 Unspecified

764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

764.0 "light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition

764.1 "light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition

764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"

764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified

765 Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight

Excludes: low birthweight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.-)

765.0 Extreme immaturity

765.1 Other preterm infants

766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight

766.0 Exceptionally large baby

766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants

766.2 Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

767 Birth trauma

767.0 Subdural and cerebral haemorrhage

Excludes: intraventricular haemorrhage (772.1)

subarachnoid haemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord

767.5 Facial nerve injury

767.6 Injury to brachial plexus

767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries

767.8 Other specified birth trauma

767.9 Unspecified
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

768  Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia
  768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labour or at unspecified time
  768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labour
  768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labour, in liveborn infant
  768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labour, in liveborn infant
  768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant
  768.5 Severe birth asphyxia
  768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
  768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant

769  Respiratory distress syndrome
  Excludes: transient tachypnoea of newborn (770.6)

770  Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn
  770.0 Congenital pneumonia
  770.1 Massive aspiration syndrome
  770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
  770.3 Pulmonary haemorrhage
  770.4 Primary atelectasis
  770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
  770.6 Transitory tachypnoea of newborn
  Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
  770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
  770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth
  770.9 Unspecified

771  Infections specific to the perinatal period
  Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
      congenital syphilis (090.9)
      ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
      other infections acquired after birth (001-136, 480-486, etc.)
      maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (760.2)
  771.0 Congenital rubella
  771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
  771.2 Other congenital infections
  771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
  771.4 Omphalitis of newborn
      Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)
  771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

771 Infections specific to the perinatal period (cont'd)
   771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
      Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
   771.7 Neonatal candida infection
   771.8 Other infection specific to the perinatal period

772 Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage
   772.0 Fetal blood loss
   772.1 Intraventricular haemorrhage
   772.2 Subarachnoid haemorrhage
   772.3 Umbilical haemorrhage after birth
   772.4 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage
      Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
   772.5 Adrenal haemorrhage
   772.6 Cutaneous haemorrhage
   772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
      Excludes: haemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
              pulmonary haemorrhage (770.3)
   772.9 Unspecified

773 Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
   773.0 Haemolytic disease due to rh isoimmunization
   773.1 Haemolytic disease due to abo isoimmunization
   773.2 Haemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
   773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
   773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
   773.5 Late anaemia due to isoimmunization

774 Other perinatal jaundice
   774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary haemolytic anaemias
   774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis
      Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0, 773.1, 773.2)
   774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
   774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes
   774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage
   774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes
   774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice
   774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization
      Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
   775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
   775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
   775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis
   775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
   775.4 Hypocalcaemia and hypomagnesaemia of newborn
   775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (cont'd)
  775.6 Neonatal hypoglycaemia
    Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
  775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
  775.8 Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
  775.9 Unspecified

776 Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn
  776.0 Haemorrhagic disease of newborn
  776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
  776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
  776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
  776.4 Polycythemia neonatorum
  776.5 Congenital anaemia
    Excludes: anaemia due to isoimmunization (773.-)
    hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
  776.6 Anaemia of prematurity
  776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
  776.8 Other specified transient haematological disorders
  776.9 Unspecified

777 Perinatal disorders of digestive system
  Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.-
  777.0 Meconium ileus
  777.1 Other meconium obstruction
  777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
  777.3 Haematemesis and melaena due to swallowed maternal blood
  777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn
    Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
  777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn
  777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
  777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
  777.9 Unspecified

778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn
  778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
    Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
  778.1 Sclerema neonatorum
  778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn
  778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn
  778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
  778.5 Other and unspecified oedema of newborn
  778.6 Congenital hydrocele
  778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn (cont'd)
   778.8 Other
      Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)
              pemphigus neonatorum (684)
   778.9 Unspecified

779 Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period
   779.0 Convulsions in newborn
   779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
   779.2 Cerebral depression, coma and other abnormal cerebral signs
   779.3 Feeding problems in newborn
   779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
      Excludes: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquillizers (763.5)
   779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
   779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
   779.8 Other
   779.9 Unspecified
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms
   Excludes: coma originating in the perinatal period (779.2)

780.0 Coma and stupor

780.1 Hallucinations
   Excludes: visual hallucinations (368.1)
   when part of a pattern of mental disorder

780.2 Syncope and collapse
   Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
   neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
   orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
   shock NOS (785.5)

780.3 Convulsions
   Excludes: convulsions in newborn (779.0)
   epileptic convulsions (345.-)

780.4 Dizziness and giddiness
   Excludes: Meniere's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes
   (386.-)

780.5 Sleep disturbances
   Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.4)

780.6 Pyrexia of unknown origin
   Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin during:
   labour (659.2)
   the puerperium (672)

780.7 Malaise and fatigue
   Excludes: combat fatigue (308.-)
   fatigue during pregnancy (646.8)
   neurasthenia (300.5)
   senile asthenia (797)

780.8 Hyperhidrosis

780.9 Other general symptoms
   Excludes: hypothermia :
   NOS (accidental) (991.6)
   due to anaesthesia (995.8)
   memory disturbance when part of a pattern of mental disorder
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

781 Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
   Excludes: depression NOS (311)
   disorders specifically relating to:
   back (724.-)
   hearing (388.-, 389.-)
   joint (718.-, 719.-)
   limb (729.-)
   neck (723.-)
   vision (368.-, 369.-)
   pain in limb (729.5)

781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
   Excludes: chorea NOS (333.5)
   infantile spasms (345.6)
   spastic paralysis (342-344)
   specified movement disorders classifiable to 333.- (333.-)
   when of nonorganic origin (307.2, 307.3)

781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
781.2 Abnormality of gait
   Excludes: difficulty in walking (719.7)
   locomotor ataxia (094.2)

781.3 Lack of coordination
   Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)
   cerebellar ataxia (334.-)
   vertigo NOS (780.4)

781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
   Excludes: paralysis (342-344)

781.5 Clubbing of fingers

781.6 Meningismus

781.7 Tetany
   Excludes: hysterical (300.1)
   psychogenic (306.0)

781.9 Other

782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue

782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation

782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass or lump
   Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

782  Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue (cont'd)

782.3  Oedema
   Excludes: ascites (789.5)
     fluid retention (276.6)
     hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
     hydrothorax (511.8)
     nutritional oedema (262)
     oedema of:
       newborn NOS (778.5)
       pregnancy (642.-, 646.1)

782.4  Jaundice unspecified, not of newborn

782.5  Cyanosis
   Excludes: newborn (770.8)

782.6  Pallor and flushing

782.7  Spontaneous ecchymoses
   Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
     purpura (287.-)

782.8  Changes in skin texture

782.9  Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues

783  Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism and development

783.0  Anorexia
   Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
     loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.1  Abnormal weight gain
   Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
     obesity (278.0)

783.2  Abnormal loss of weight

783.3  Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
   Excludes: feeding problems in newborn (779.3)
     infantile feeding disturbance of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.4  Lack of expected normal physiological development
   Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
     specific delays in mental development (315.-)

783.5  Polydipsia

783.6  Polyphagia
   Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.9  Other
   Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
     dehydration (276.5)
     other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance (276.-)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

784 Symptoms involving head and neck
   Excludes: encephalopathy NOS (348.3)
   784.0 Headache
      Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
      migraine (346.-)
      tension headache (307.8)
   784.1 Throat pain
      Excludes: dysphagia (787.2)
      neck pain (723.1)
      sore throat (462, 472.1)
   784.2 Swelling, mass or lump in head and neck
   784.3 Aphasia
      Excludes: developmental aphasia (315.3)
   784.4 Voice disturbance
   784.5 Other speech disturbance
      Excludes: stammering and stuttering (307.0)
      when of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
   784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction
      Excludes: developmental learning retardations (315.-)
   784.7 Epistaxis
   784.8 Haemorrhage from throat
      Excludes: haemoptysis (786.3)
   784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck

785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system
   Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)
   785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
   785.1 Palpitations
      Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.-)
   785.2 Functional and undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
   785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
   785.4 Gangrene
      Excludes: gangrene of certain sites (see Alphabetical Index)
      gas gangrene (040.0)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system (cont'd)

785.5 Shock without mention of trauma
Excludes: shock:
- anaesthetic (995.4)
- anaphylactic (995.0)
- due to serum (999.4)
- electric (994.8)
- following abortion (639.5)
- lightning (994.0)
- obstetrical (669.1)
- postoperative (998.0)
- traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
Excludes: lymphadenitis (289.-, 683)

785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system

786 Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms

786.0 Dyspnoea and respiratory abnormalities
Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
- respiratory distress of newborn (770.8)
- respiratory distress syndrome (newborn) (769)
- respiratory failure (799.1)
  newborn (770.8)

786.1 Stridor
Excludes: congenital stridor (748.3)

786.2 Cough
Excludes: psychogenic cough (306.1)

786.3 Haemoptysis
Excludes: pulmonary haemorrhage of newborn (770.3)

786.4 Abnormal sputum

786.5 Chest pain
Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
  pain in breast (611.7)

786.6 Swelling, mass or lump in chest
Excludes: lump in breast (611.7)

786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
Excludes: wheezing (786.0)

786.8 Hiccough
Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)

786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest

787 Symptoms involving digestive system
Excludes: Pylorospasm (537.8)
  Congenital (750.5)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

787  Symptoms involving digestive system (cont'd)

787.0  Nausea and vomiting
   Excludes:  haematemesis (531.- to 534.-, 578.0)
   vomiting:
       bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
       cyclical (536.2)
       psychogenic (306.4)
       excessive, in pregnancy (643.-)
       habit (536.2)
       of newborn (779.3)
       psychogenic NOS (307.5)

787.1  Heartburn
   Excludes:  dyspepsia (536.8)

787.2  Dysphagia

787.3  Flatulence, eructation and gas pain
   Excludes:  aerophagy (306.4)

787.4  Visible peristalsis

787.5  Abnormal bowel sounds

787.6  Incontinence of faeces
   Excludes:  when of nonorganic origin (307.7)

787.7  Abnormal faeces
   Excludes:  melaena:
       NOS (578.1)
       newborn (772.4)

787.9  Other symptoms involving digestive system
   Excludes:  gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
       intestinal obstruction (560.-)
       specific functional digestive disorders (530.-, 536.-, 564.-)

788  Symptoms involving urinary system
   Excludes:  Haematuria (599.7)
       Uraemia NOS (586)

788.0  Renal colic

788.1  Dysuria

788.2  Retention of urine

788.3  Incontinence of urine
   Excludes:  when of nonorganic origin (307.6)
       stress incontinence (female) (625.6)

788.4  Frequency of urination and polyuria
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system (cont'd)
    788.5 Oliguria and anuria
        Excludes: when complicating:
        abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
        ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
        pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.2)

788.6 Other abnormality of urination
788.7 Urethral discharge
788.8 Extravasation of urine
788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system

789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
    Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
        female (625.-)
        male (302.7, 607.-, 608.-)

789.0 Abdominal pain
    Excludes: renal colic (788.0)
789.1 Hepatomegaly
789.2 Splenomegaly
789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass or lump
789.4 Abdominal rigidity
789.5 Ascites
789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood
    Excludes: abnormality of:
        coagulation (286.-)
        platelets (287.-)
        thrombocytes (287.-)
        white blood cells (288.-)

790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells
    Excludes: anaemias (280-285, 776.5, 776.6)
    polycythaemia (238.4, 289.0, 289.6, 776.4)

790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate
790.2 Abnormal glucose tolerance test
    Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
        (648.8)

790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid
    dehydrogenase (ldh)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (ldh) (cont'd)

790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
   Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)

790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
   Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.-)
   hyperglycaemia NOS (250.9)
   hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)
   specific findings indicating abnormality of:
   amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
   carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
   lipid metabolism (272.-)
   uraemia (586)

790.7 Bacteraemia, unspecified
790.8 Viraemia, unspecified
790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood

791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine
   Excludes: bacteriuria (599.0)
   haematuria NOS (599.7)
   specific findings indicating abnormality of:
   amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
   carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)

791.0 Proteinuria
   Excludes: when arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
   postural proteinuria (593.6)

791.1 Chyluria
   Excludes: filarial (125.-)

791.2 Haemoglobinuria
791.3 Myoglobinuria
791.4 Biliuria
791.5 Glycosuria
791.6 Acetonuria
791.7 Other cells and casts in urine
791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine

792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
   Excludes: Chromosomal studies (795.2)

792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
792.1 Stool contents
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances (cont'd)
   792.2 Semen
      Excludes: azoospermia (606)
              oligospermia (606)
   792.3 Amniotic fluid
   792.4 Saliva
      Excludes: chromosomal studies (795.2)
   792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances

793 Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure
   Excludes: Abnormal results of function studies (794.-)
   793.0 Skull and head
   793.1 Lung field
   793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
   793.3 Biliary tract
   793.4 Gastrointestinal tract
   793.5 Genitourinary organs
   793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum
   793.7 Musculoskeletal system
   793.8 Breast
   793.9 Other

794 Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
   794.0 Brain and central nervous system
   794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses
   794.2 Pulmonary
   794.3 Cardiovascular
   794.4 Kidney
   794.5 Thyroid
   794.6 Other endocrine function study
   794.7 Basal metabolism
   794.8 Liver
   794.9 Other

795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings
   Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.0)
   795.0 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of cervix
   795.1 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of other origin
   795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
   795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
   795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
   795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin test
   795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

795  Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings (cont'd)

795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings
Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1, 656.2)
affecting fetus or newborn (773)

795.8 Positive HIV antibody serology or positive viral culture findings for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

796  Other nonspecific abnormal findings

796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings

796.1 Abnormal reflex
796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension
   Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.

796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading

796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings

796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797  Senility without mention of psychosis
   Excludes: senile psychoses (290.-)

798  Sudden death, cause unknown

798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome

798.1 Instantaneous death

798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms not otherwise explained

798.9 Unattended death

799  Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality

799.0 Asphyxia
   Excludes: asphyxia (due to):
   carbon monoxide (986)
   inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
   newborn (768.-)
   traumatic (994.7)

799.1 Respiratory failure
   Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
   failure of peripheral circulation (785.5)
   respiratory failure, newborn (770.8)
   respiratory insufficiency (786.0)

799.2 Nervousness
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality (cont'd)

799.3 Debility, unspecified
   Excludes: asthenia (780.7)
   nervous debility (300.5)
   neurasthenia (300.5)
   senile asthenia (797)

799.4 Cachexia

799.8 Other ill-defined conditions

799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

800  Fracture of vault of skull
     800.0  Closed without mention of intracranial injury
     800.1  Closed with intracranial injury
     800.2  Open without mention of intracranial injury
     800.3  Open with intracranial injury

801  Fracture of base of skull
     801.0  Closed without mention of intracranial injury
     801.1  Closed with intracranial injury
     801.2  Open without mention of intracranial injury
     801.3  Open with intracranial injury

802  Fracture of face bones
     802.0  Nasal bones, closed
     802.1  Nasal bones, open
     802.2  Mandible, closed
     802.3  Mandible, open
     802.4  Malar and maxillary bones, closed
     802.5  Malar and maxillary bones, open
     802.6  Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
     802.7  Orbital floor (blow-out), open
     802.8  Other facial bones, closed
           Excludes:  orbital:
                      floor (802.6)
                      roof (801.-)
     802.9  Other facial bones, open

803  Other and unqualified skull fractures
     803.0  Closed without mention of intracranial injury
     803.1  Closed with intracranial injury
     803.2  Open without mention of intracranial injury
     803.3  Open with intracranial injury

804  Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones
     804.0  Closed without mention of intracranial injury
     804.1  Closed with intracranial injury
     804.2  Open without mention of intracranial injury
     804.3  Open with intracranial injury

FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)

805  Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
     805.0  Cervical, closed
     805.1  Cervical, open
     805.2  Dorsal (thoracic), closed
     805.3  Dorsal (thoracic), open
     805.4  Lumbar, closed
     805.5  Lumbar, open
     805.6  Sacrum and coccyx, closed
     805.7  Sacrum and coccyx, open
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion (cont'd)
805.8 Unspecified, closed
805.9 Unspecified, open

806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord lesion
806.0 Cervical, closed
806.1 Cervical, open
806.2 Dorsal (thoracic), closed
806.3 Dorsal (thoracic), open
806.4 Lumbar, closed
806.5 Lumbar, open
806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
806.8 Unspecified, closed
806.9 Unspecified, open

807 Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx and trachea
807.0 Rib(s), closed
807.1 Rib(s), open
807.2 Sternum, closed
807.3 Sternum, open
807.4 Flail chest
807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed
807.6 Larynx and trachea, open

808 Fracture of pelvis
808.0 Acetabulum, closed
808.1 Acetabulum, open
808.2 Pubis, closed
808.3 Pubis, open
808.4 Other specified part, closed
808.5 Other specified part, open
808.8 Unspecified, closed
808.9 Unspecified, open

809 Ill-defined fractures of trunk
Excludes: multiple fractures of:
  pelvic bone alone (808.-)
  ribs alone (807.-)
  ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.-, 828.-)
  skull or face with other bones (804.-)

809.0 Fracture of trunk, closed
809.1 Fracture of trunk, open
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont’d)

FRActure of upper limb (810-819)

810  Fracture of clavicle
    810.0 Closed
    810.1 Open

811  Fracture of scapula
    811.0 Closed
    811.1 Open

812  Fracture of humerus
    812.0 Upper end, closed
    812.1 Upper end, open
    812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
    812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
    812.4 Lower end, closed
    812.5 Lower end, open

813  Fracture of radius and ulna
    813.0 Upper end or unspecified part, closed
    813.1 Upper end or unspecified part, open
    813.2 Shaft, closed
    813.3 Shaft, open
    813.4 Lower end, closed
    813.5 Lower end, open

814  Fracture of carpal bone(s)
    814.0 Closed
    814.1 Open

815  Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)
    815.0 Closed
    815.1 Open

816  Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand
    816.0 Closed
    816.1 Open

817  Multiple fractures of hand bones
    817.0 Closed
    817.1 Open
818    Ill-defined fractures of upper limb
     Excludes: multiple fractures of:
           metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.-)
           phalanges of hand alone (816.-)
           radius with ulna (813.-)
  818.0  Closed
  818.1  Open

819    Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s)
       and sternum
  819.0  Closed
  819.1  Open

FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

820    Fracture of neck of femur
  820.0  Transcervical fracture, closed
  820.1  Transcervical fracture, open
  820.2  Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
  820.3  Pertrochanteric fracture, open
  820.8  Unspecified part, closed
  820.9  Unspecified part, open

821    Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur
  821.0  Shaft or unspecified part, closed
  821.1  Shaft or unspecified part, open
  821.2  Lower end, closed
  821.3  Lower end, open

822    Fracture of patella
  822.0  Closed
  822.1  Open

823    Fracture of tibia and fibula
     Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.-)
           ankle (824.4, 824.5)
           radius (813.4, 813.5)
           Pott's fracture (824.4, 824.5)
  823.0  Upper end or unspecified part, closed
  823.1  Upper end or unspecified part, open
  823.2  Shaft, closed
  823.3  Shaft, open

824    Fracture of ankle
  824.0  Medial malleolus, closed
  824.1  Medial malleolus, open
  824.2  Lateral malleolus, closed
  824.3  Lateral malleolus, open
  824.4  Bimalleolar, closed
  824.5  Bimalleolar, open
  824.6  Trimalleolar, closed
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

824 Fracture of ankle (cont'd)
  824.7 Trimalleolar, open
  824.8 Unspecified, closed
  824.9 Unspecified, open

825 Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones
  825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed
  825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open
  825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
    Excludes: calcaneus (825.0)
  825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open

826 Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot
  826.0 Closed
  826.1 Open

827 Other, multiple and ill-defined fractures of lower limb
  Excludes: multiple fractures of:
    ankle bones alone (824-)
    phalanges of foot alone (826-)
    tarsal with metatarsal bones (825-)
    tibia with fibula (823-)
  827.0 Closed
  827.1 Open

828 Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum
  828.0 Closed
  828.1 Open

829 Fracture of unspecified bones
  Excludes: congenital dislocation (754-755)
    pathological dislocation (718.2)
    recurrent dislocation (718.3)
  829.0 Closed
  829.1 Open
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

DISLOCATION (830-839)
Includes: Displacement
Subluxation
Excludes: Congenital dislocation (754-755)
Pathological dislocation (718.2)
Recurrent dislocation (718.3)

830    Dislocation of jaw
   830.0  Simple dislocation
   830.1  Compound dislocation

831    Dislocation of shoulder
   Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.6, 839.7)
           sternum (839.6, 839.7)
   831.0  Simple dislocation
   831.1  Compound dislocation

832    Dislocation of elbow
   832.0  Simple dislocation
   832.1  Compound dislocation

833    Dislocation of wrist
   833.0  Simple dislocation
   833.1  Compound dislocation

834    Dislocation of finger
   834.0  Simple dislocation
   834.1  Compound dislocation

835    Dislocation of hip
   835.0  Simple dislocation
   835.1  Compound dislocation

836    Dislocation of knee
   Excludes: dislocation of knee:
         old (718.2)
         pathological (718.2)
         recurrent (718.3)
         internal derangement of knee joint (717.-)
   836.0  Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
   836.1  Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
   836.2  Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
   836.3  Dislocation of patella, simple
   836.4  Dislocation of patella, compound
   836.5  Other dislocation of knee, simple
   836.6  Other dislocation of knee, compound
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

837  Dislocation of ankle
     837.0  Simple dislocation
     837.1  Compound dislocation

838  Dislocation of foot
     838.0  Simple dislocation
     838.1  Compound dislocation

839  Other, multiple and ill-defined dislocations
     839.0  Cervical vertebra, simple
     839.1  Cervical vertebra, compound
     839.2  Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, simple
     839.3  Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, compound
     839.4  Other vertebra, simple
     839.5  Other vertebra, compound
     839.6  Other location, simple
     839.7  Other location, compound
     839.8  Multiple and ill-defined, simple
     839.9  Multiple and ill-defined, compound

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes:  Avulsion
           Haemarthrosis
           Laceration
           Rupture
           Joint capsule
           Sprain
           Ligament
           Strain
           Muscle
           (attachment)(insertion)
           Tear
           Tendon

Excludes:  Laceration of tendon in open wounds (880.2-884.2,890.2,894.2)

840  Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm
     840.0  Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)
     840.1  Coracoclavicular (ligament)
     840.2  Coracohumeral (ligament)
     840.3  Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
     840.4  Rotator cuff (capsule)
     840.5  Subscapularis (muscle)
     840.6  Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
     840.8  Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm
     840.9  Unspecified

841  Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm
     841.0  Radial collateral ligament
     841.1  Ulnar collateral ligament
     841.2  Radiohumeral (joint)
     841.3  Ulnohumeral (joint)
     841.8  Other specified sites of elbow and forearm
     841.9  Unspecified
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

842  Sprains and strains of wrist and hand
     842.0  Wrist
     842.1  Hand

843  Sprains and strains of hip and thigh
     843.0  Iliofemoral (ligament)
     843.1  Ischiocapsular (ligament)
     843.8  Other specified sites of hip and thigh
     843.9  Unspecified

844  Sprains and strains of knee and leg
     844.0  Lateral collateral ligament of knee
     844.1  Medial collateral ligament of knee
     844.2  Cruciate ligament of knee
     844.3  Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
     844.8  Other specified sites of knee and leg
     844.9  Unspecified

845  Sprains and strains of ankle and foot
     845.0  Ankle
     845.1  Foot

846  Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region
     846.0  Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)
     846.1  Sacroiliac ligament
     846.2  Sacrospinatus (ligament)
     846.3  Sacrotuberous (ligament)
     846.8  Other specified sites of sacroiliac region
     846.9  Unspecified

847  Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back
     Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)
     847.0  Neck
     847.1  Thoracic
     847.2  Lumbar
     847.3  Sacrum
     847.4  Coccyx
     847.9  Unspecified

848  Other and ill-defined sprains and strains
     848.0  Septal cartilage of nose
     848.1  Jaw
     848.2  Thyroid region
     848.3  Ribs
     848.4  Sternum
VII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains (cont'd)
  848.5 Pelvis
    Excludes: in childbirth (665.6)
  848.8 Other specified sites
  848.9 Unspecified site

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)
Excludes: Intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801, 803-804 with .1, .3)
Nerve Injury (950.-, 951.-)
Open wound of head without intracranial injury (870-873)
Skull Fracture alone (800-801, 803-804 with .0, .2)

850 Concussion

851 Cerebral laceration and contusion
  851.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
  851.1 With open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural and extradural haemorrhage, following injury
  852.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
  852.1 With open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage following injury
  853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
  853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
  854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
  854.1 With open intracranial wound
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)
Includes:  Blast injuries
              }  
        Bruise      }  
        Concussion injuries (except cerebral)      }  
        Crushing         }  
        Haematoma of internal organs       }  
        Laceration         }  
        Puncture               }  
        Tear                        }  
        Traumatic rupture          }  

Excludes:  Concussion NOS (850)
Foreign body entering through orifice (930-939)
Injury to blood vessels (901-902)

860  Traumatic pneumothorax and haemothorax
    860.0  Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
    860.1  Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax
    860.2  Haemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
    860.3  Haemothorax with open wound into thorax
    860.4  Pneumohaemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
    860.5  Pneumohaemothorax with open wound into thorax

861  Injury to heart and lung
    861.0  Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
    861.1  Heart, with open wound into thorax
    861.2  Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax
    861.3  Lung, with open wound into thorax

862  Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
    862.0  Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
    862.1  Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
    862.2  Other specified intrathoracic organ without mention of open wound into cavity
    862.3  Other specified intrathoracic organ, with open wound into cavity
    862.8  Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs without mention of open wound into cavity
    862.9  Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863  Injury to gastrointestinal tract
    Excludes:  anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)
               bile duct (868.-)
               gallbladder (868.-)
    863.0  Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
    863.1  Stomach, with open wound into cavity
    863.2  Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
    863.3  Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
    863.4  Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
    863.5  Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
    863.8  Other and unspecified sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
    863.9  Other and unspecified sites, with open wound into cavity
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

864 Injury to liver
   864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
   864.1 With open wound into cavity

865 Injury to spleen
   865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
   865.1 With open wound into cavity

866 Injury to kidney
   866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
   866.1 With open wound into cavity

867 Injury to pelvic organs
   Excludes: Injury during delivery (664-665)
   867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity
   867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity
   867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity
   867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity
   867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity
   867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity
   867.6 Other pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
   867.7 Other pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity
   867.8 Unspecified part, without mention of open wound into cavity
   867.9 Unspecified part, with open wound into cavity

868 Injury to other intraabdominal organs
   868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
   868.1 With open wound into cavity

869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs
   869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
   869.1 With open wound into cavity
OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

Includes: Animal bite
Avulsion
Cut
Laceration
Puncture wound
Traumatic amputation

Excludes: Burn (940-949)
Crushing (925-929)
Puncture of internal organs (860-869)
Superficial injury (910-919)
When incidental to:
dislocation (830-839)
fracture (800-829)
Internal injury (860-869)
Intracranial injury (851-854)

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)

870 Open wound of ocular adnexa
870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit without mention of foreign body
870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
Excludes: retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
870.8 Other open wounds of ocular adnexa
870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa

871 Open wound of eyeball
Excludes: 2nd cranial nerve {optic} injury (950.-)
3rd cranial nerve {oculomotor} injury (951.0)
871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
871.3 Avulsion of eye
871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
Excludes: retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.5)
871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body
Excludes: retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.6)
871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration
871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball

872 Open wound of ear
872.0 External ear, without mention of complication
872.1 External ear, complicated
872.6 Other specified parts, without mention of complication
872.7 Other specified parts, complicated
872.8 Part unspecified, without mention of complication
872.9 Part unspecified, complicated
873 Other open wound of head
   Excludes: with mention of intracranial injury (851-854)
   873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
   873.1 Scalp, complicated
   873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
   873.3 Nose, complicated
   873.4 Face, without mention of complication
   873.5 Face, complicated
   873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
   873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
   873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
   873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated

874 Open wound of neck
   874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
   874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
   874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
   874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
   874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
   874.5 Pharynx, complicated
   874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
   874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

875 Open wound of chest (wall)
   Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860-862)
   875.0 Without mention of complication
   875.1 Complicated

876 Open wound of back
   876.0 Without mention of complication
   876.1 Complicated

877 Open wound of buttock
   877.0 Without mention of complication
   877.1 Complicated

878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation
   Excludes: internal genital organs (867-)
   878.0 Penis, without mention of complication
   878.1 Penis, complicated
   878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
   878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated
   878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
   878.5 Vulva, complicated
   878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication
   878.7 Vagina, complicated
   878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
   878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated
Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes

As of: 2018/01/18

879    Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs
  879.0  Breast, without mention of complication
  879.1  Breast, complicated
  879.2  Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
  879.3  Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
  879.4  Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
  879.5  Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
  879.6  Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
  879.7  Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
  879.8  Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
  879.9  Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

880    Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
  880.0  Without mention of complication
  880.1  Complicated
  880.2  With tendon involvement

881    Open wound of elbow, forearm and wrist
  881.0  Without mention of complication
  881.1  Complicated
  881.2  With tendon involvement

882    Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone
  882.0  Without mention of complication
  882.1  Complicated
  882.2  With tendon involvement

883    Open wound of finger(s)
  883.0  Without mention of complication
  883.1  Complicated
  883.2  With tendon involvement

884    Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb
  884.0  Without mention of complication
  884.1  Complicated
  884.2  With tendon involvement

885    Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)
  885.0  Without mention of complication
  885.1  Complicated

886    Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)
  886.0  Without mention of complication
  886.1  Complicated

887    Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)
  887.0  Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication
  887.1  Unilateral, below elbow, complicated
  887.2  Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication
  887.3  Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
  887.4  Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
### Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes

**As of: 2018/01/18**

#### 887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication (cont'd)
- 887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
- 887.6 Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
- 887.7 Bilateral (any level), complicated

**OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)**

- **890** Open wound of hip and thigh
  - 890.0 Without mention of complication
  - 890.1 Complicated
  - 890.2 With tendon involvement

- **891** Open wound of knee, leg (except thigh) and ankle
  - 891.0 Without mention of complication
  - 891.1 Complicated
  - 891.2 With tendon involvement

- **892** Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone
  - 892.0 Without mention of complication
  - 892.1 Complicated
  - 892.2 With tendon involvement

- **893** Open wound of toe(s)
  - 893.0 Without mention of complication
  - 893.1 Complicated
  - 893.2 With tendon involvement

- **894** Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb
  - 894.0 Without mention of complication
  - 894.1 Complicated
  - 894.2 With tendon involvement

- **895** Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)
  - 895.0 Without mention of complication
  - 895.1 Complicated

- **896** Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)
  - 896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication
  - 896.1 Unilateral, complicated
  - 896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication
    - Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6, 897.7)
  - 896.3 Bilateral, complicated

- **897** Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)
  - 897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication
  - 897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated
  - 897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication
  - 897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated
  - 897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
  - 897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
  - 897.6 Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
  - 897.7 Bilateral (any level), complicated

© Government of Alberta
### INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)

**Includes:** Arterial haematoma
- Avulsion of blood vessel, secondary
- Cut to other injuries
- Laceration e.g., fracture or
- Rupture open wound
- Traumatic aneurysm, or fistula open wound

**Excludes:** Accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)
- Intracranial haemorrhage following injury (851-854)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Injury to blood vessels of head and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900.0</td>
<td>Carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900.1</td>
<td>Internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900.8</td>
<td>Other specified blood vessels of head and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>Injury to blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.0</td>
<td>Thoracic aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.1</td>
<td>Innominate and subclavian arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.2</td>
<td>Superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.3</td>
<td>Innominate and subclavian veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.4</td>
<td>Pulmonary blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.8</td>
<td>Other specified blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.0</td>
<td>Abdominal aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.1</td>
<td>Inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.2</td>
<td>Coeliac and mesenteric arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.3</td>
<td>Portal and splenic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.4</td>
<td>Renal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.5</td>
<td>Iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.8</td>
<td>Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.0</td>
<td>Axillary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.1</td>
<td>Brachial blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.2</td>
<td>Radial blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.3</td>
<td>Ulnar blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.4</td>
<td>Palmar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.5</td>
<td>Digital blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.8</td>
<td>Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904.0</td>
<td>Common femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904.1</td>
<td>Superficial femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904.2</td>
<td>Femoral veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904.3</td>
<td>Saphenous veins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites (cont'd)
  904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
  904.5 Tibial blood vessels
  904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
  904.7 Other blood vessels of lower extremity
  904.8 Unspecified blood vessels of lower extremity
  904.9 Unspecified site

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries
  905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
  905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
  905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
  905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
  905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
  905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
  905.6 Late effect of dislocation
  905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
  905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
  905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation

906 Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
  906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck and trunk
  906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
  906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
  906.3 Late effect of contusion
  906.4 Late effect of crushing
  906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head and neck
  906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
  906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
  906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
  906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site

907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system
  907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
  907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
  907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
  907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es) and other nerves of trunk
  907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
  907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
  907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve

908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries
  908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
  908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intraabdominal organs
  908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
  908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck and extremities
  908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis
  908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
  908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma
908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis (cont'd)
908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury

909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes
909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicament, or biological substance
909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
909.2 Late effect of radiation
909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)
Excludes:  Burn (blisters) (940-949)
 Contusion (920-924)
 Foreign body:
  Granuloma (728.8)
  Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4)
  Residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
  Insect bite, venomous (989.5)
  Open wound with incidental foreign body (870-897)

910 Superficial injury of face, neck and scalp except eye
Excludes:  eye and adnexa (918.-)
910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
910.2 Blister without mention of infection
910.3 Blister, infected
910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
  mention of infection
910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

911 Superficial injury of trunk
Excludes:  scapular region (912.-)
911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
911.2 Blister without mention of infection
911.3 Blister, infected
911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
  mention of infection
911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
912.2 Blister without mention of infection
912.3 Blister, infected
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912.4</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912.5</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912.6</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912.7</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912.8</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>Superficial injury of elbow, forearm and wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.0</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.1</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.2</td>
<td>Blister without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.3</td>
<td>Blister, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.4</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.5</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.6</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.7</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.8</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.0</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.1</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.2</td>
<td>Blister without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.3</td>
<td>Blister, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.4</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.5</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.6</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.7</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.8</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>Superficial injury of finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.0</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.1</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.2</td>
<td>Blister without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.3</td>
<td>Blister, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.4</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.5</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.6</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.7</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.8</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916.0</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916.1</td>
<td>Abrasion or friction burn, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916.2</td>
<td>Blister without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916.3</td>
<td>Blister, infected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916.4</td>
<td>Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
916  Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle (cont'd)
  916.5  Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  916.6  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
         mention of infection
  916.7  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  916.8  Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  916.9  Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

917  Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)
  917.0  Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  917.1  Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  917.2  Blister without mention of infection
  917.3  Blister, infected
  917.4  Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  917.5  Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  917.6  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
         mention of infection
  917.7  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  917.8  Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  917.9  Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

918  Superficial injury of eye and adnexa
   Excludes:  foreign body on external eye (930.-)
  918.0  Eyelids and periocular area
  918.1  Cornea
  918.2  Conjunctiva
  918.9  Other and unspecified

919  Superficial injury of other, multiple and unspecified sites
   Excludes:  multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category
             (910-918)
  919.0  Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  919.1  Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  919.2  Blister without mention of infection
  919.3  Blister, infected
  919.4  Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  919.5  Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  919.6  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
         mention of infection
  919.7  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  919.8  Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  919.9  Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)
Includes:  Bruise     }
         Haematoma   Without fracture or open wound

Excludes:  Concussion (850)
         Haemarthrosis (840-848)
         Internal organs (860-869)
         When incidental to:
                   crushing injury (925-929)
                   dislocation (830-839)
                   fracture (800-829)
                   internal injury (860-869)
                   intracranial injury (850-854)
                   nerve injury (950-957)
                   open wound (870-897)

920  Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)

921  Contusion of eye and adnexa
  921.0 Black eye, not otherwise specified
  921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
  921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues
  921.3 Contusion of eyeball
  921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye

922  Contusion of trunk
  922.0 Breast
  922.1 Chest wall
  922.2 Abdominal wall
  922.3 Back
        Excludes: scapular region (923.0)
  922.4 Genital organs
  922.8 Multiple sites of trunk
  922.9 Unspecified part

923  Contusion of upper limb
  923.0 Shoulder and upper arm
  923.1 Elbow and forearm
  923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
  923.3 Finger
  923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
  923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb

924  Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites
  924.0 Hip and thigh
  924.1 Knee and lower leg
  924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
  924.3 Toe
  924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
  924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
  924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
  924.9 Unspecified site
CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)

Excludes: Concussion (850)
   Internal Organs (860-869)
   When incidental to:
      Internal injury (860-869)
      Intracranial injury (850-854)

925  Crushing injury of face, scalp and neck
     Excludes: head (800.3-803.3)
               nose (802.0, 801.1)

926  Crushing injury of trunk
     Excludes: Crush injury of internal organs (860-869)
               External genitalia
               Other specified sites
               Excludes: crushing of chest (862.-)
     926.8 Multiple sites of trunk
     926.9 Unspecified part

927  Crushing injury of upper limb
     927.0 Shoulder and upper arm
     927.1 Elbow and forearm
     927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
     927.3 Finger
     927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
     927.9 Unspecified part

928  Crushing injury of lower limb
     928.0 Hip and thigh
     928.1 Knee and lower leg
     928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
     928.3 Toe
     928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
     928.9 Unspecified part

929  Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites
     Excludes: multiple extreme injury NOS (869.-)
     929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
     929.9 Unspecified site
     Excludes: severe crushing injury of unspecified site (869.-)
EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

Excludes: Foreign body:
  - Granuloma (728.8)
  - Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4, 998.7)
  - In open wound (800-839, 851-897)
  - Residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
  - Superficial without open major wound (910-919)

930    Foreign body on external eye
  930.0 Corneal foreign body
  930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
  930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
  930.8 Other and combined sites
  930.9 Unspecified

931    Foreign body in ear

932    Foreign body in nose

933    Foreign body in pharynx and larynx
  933.0 Pharynx
  933.1 Larynx

934    Foreign body in trachea, bronchus and lung
  934.0 Trachea
  934.1 Main bronchus
  934.8 Other specified part
  934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified

935    Foreign body in mouth, oesophagus and stomach
  935.0 Mouth
  935.1 Oesophagus
  935.2 Stomach

936    Foreign body in intestine and colon

937    Foreign body in anus and rectum

938    Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified

939    Foreign body in genitourinary tract
  939.0 Bladder and urethra
939  Foreign body in genitourinary tract (cont'd)
   939.1 Uterus, any part
      Excludes: intrauterine contraceptive device:
                  complications from (996.3, 996.6)
                  presence of (V45.5)
   939.2 Vulva and vagina
   939.3 Penis
   939.9 Unspecified

BURNS (940-949)
   Includes: Burns from:
            electrical heating appliance
            electricity
            flame
            hot object
            lightening
            radiation
   Chemical burns:
            internal
            external
   Scalds
   Excludes: Friction burns (910-919)
            Sunburn (692.7)

940  Burn confined to eye and adnexa
   940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periorcular area
   940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periorcular area
   940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
   940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
   940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
   940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa

941  Burn of face, head and neck
   Excludes: mouth (947.0)
   941.0 Unspecified degree
   941.1 Erythema (first degree)
   941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   941.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

942  Burn of trunk
   Excludes: scapular region (943.-)
   942.0 Unspecified degree
   942.1 Erythema (first degree)
   942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   942.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
943  Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand
   943.0  Unspecified degree
   943.1  Erythema (first degree)
   943.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   943.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   943.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

944  Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)
   944.0  Unspecified degree
   944.1  Erythema (first degree)
   944.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   944.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   944.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

945  Burn of lower limb(s)
   945.0  Unspecified degree
   945.1  Erythema (first degree)
   945.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   945.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   945.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

946  Burns of multiple specified sites
    Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.-)
   946.0  Unspecified degree
   946.1  Erythema (first degree)
   946.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   946.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   946.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

947  Burn of internal organs
   947.0  Mouth and pharynx
   947.1  Larynx, trachea and lung
   947.2  Oesophagus
   947.3  Gastrointestinal tract
   947.4  Vagina and uterus
   947.8  Other specified sites
   947.9  Unspecified

948  Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
   948.0  Less than 10% of body surface
   948.1  10-19%
   948.2  20-29%
   948.3  30-39%
   948.4  40-49%
   948.5  50-59%
   948.6  60-69%
   948.7  70-79%
   948.8  80-89%
   948.9  90% or more
949  Burn, unspecified

Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved (948.−)

949.0  Unspecified degree
949.1  Erythema (first degree)
949.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
949.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
949.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950−957)

Includes: Division of nerve
          Lesion in continuity (with open wound)
          Traumatic neuroma
          Traumatic transient paralysis

Excludes: Accidental puncture or lesion during medical procedure (998.2)

950  Injury to optic nerve and pathways
950.0  Optic nerve injury
950.1  Injury to optic chiasm
950.2  Injury to optic pathways
950.3  Injury to visual cortex
950.9  Unspecified

951  Injury to other cranial nerve(s)
951.0  Injury to oculomotor nerve
951.1  Injury to trochlear nerve
951.2  Injury to trigeminal nerve
951.3  Injury to abducent nerve
951.4  Injury to facial nerve
951.5  Injury to acoustic nerve
951.6  Injury to accessory nerve
951.7  Injury to hypoglossal nerve
951.8  Injury to other specified cranial nerves
951.9  Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952  Spinal cord lesion without evidence of spinal bone injury
952.0  Cervical
952.1  Dorsal (thoracic)
952.2  Lumbar
952.3  Sacral
952.4  Cauda equina
952.8  Multiple sites
952.9  Unspecified

953  Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus
953.0  Cervical root
953.1  Dorsal root
953.2  Lumbar root
953.3  Sacral root
953.4  Brachial plexus
953.5  Lumbosacral plexus
953.8  Multiple sites
953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus (cont'd)
  953.9 Unspecified

954 Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles
  954.0 Cervical sympathetic
  954.1 Other sympathetic
  954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
  954.9 Unspecified

955 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
  955.0 Axillary nerve
  955.1 Median nerve
  955.2 Ulnar nerve
  955.3 Radial nerve
  955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
  955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb
  955.6 Digital nerve
  955.7 Other specified nerve(s)
  955.8 Multiple nerves
  955.9 Unspecified

956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
  956.0 Sciatic nerve
  956.1 Femoral nerve
  956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
  956.3 Peroneal nerve
  956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
  956.5 Other specified nerve(s)
  956.8 Multiple nerves
  956.9 Unspecified

957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves
  957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
  957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
  957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
  957.9 Unspecified site

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

958 Certain early complications of trauma
  Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
  shock lung (518.5)
  when occurring during or following medical procedures 996-999)
958 Certain early complications of trauma (cont'd)

958.0 Air embolism
Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
- pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)

958.1 Fat embolism
Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
- pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.8)

958.2 Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage

958.3 Post-traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified

958.4 Traumatic shock
Excludes: shock:
- anaesthetic (995.4)
- anaphylactic (995.0)
- due to serum (999.4)
- electric (994.8)
- following abortion (639.5)
- lightning (994.0)
- nontraumatic NOS (785.5)
- obstetric (669.1)
- postoperative (998.0)

958.5 Traumatic anuria

958.6 Volkmann's ischaemic contracture

958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.8)

958.8 Other early complications of trauma

959 Injury, other and unspecified

Excludes: injury NOS of:
- blood vessels (900-904)
- eye (921.-)
- head (854.-)
- internal organs (860-869)
- Intracranial sites (850-854)
- nerves (950, 951, 953-957)
- spinal cord (952.-)

959.0 Face and neck

959.1 Trunk
Excludes: scapular region (959.2)

959.2 Shoulder and upper arm

959.3 Elbow, forearm and wrist

959.4 Hand, except finger

959.5 Finger

959.6 Hip and thigh

959.7 Knee, leg, ankle and foot
959 Injury, other and unspecified (cont'd)
959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple
   Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category
   (959.0-959.7)
959.9 Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)
Includes: Overdose of these substances
Wrong substance given or taken in error

Excludes: Adverse effects. Such cases are to be classified according to
   nature of the adverse effect
Drug dependence (304.-)
Drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760-779)
Nondependent abuse of drugs (305)
Pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

960 Poisoning by antibiotics
Excludes: antibiotics:
   ear, nose and throat (976.6)
   eye (976.5)
   local (976.0)
960.0 Penicillins
960.1 Antifungal antibiotics
   Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.-)
960.2 Chloramphenicol group
960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides
960.4 Tetracycline group
960.5 Cefalosporin group
960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics
960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
960.8 Other specified antibiotics
960.9 Unspecified

961 Poisoning by other anti-infectives
Excludes: anti-infectives:
   ear, nose and throat (976.6)
   eye (976.5)
   local (976.0)
961.0 Sulfonamides
961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives
961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
   Excludes: mercurial diuretics (974.0)
961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
   Excludes: antimalarial drugs (961.4)
961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
961.6 Anthelmintics
961.7 Antiviral drugs
961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
962 Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes
   Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)
   962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
   962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
   962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
   962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
   962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
   962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
   962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
   962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
   962.8 Antithyroid agents
   962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

963 Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
   963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
      Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquillizers (969.1)
   963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
      Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)
   963.2 Acidifying agents
   963.3 Alkalizing agents
   963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
   963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)
      vitamin K (964.3)
   963.8 Other specified systemic agents
   963.9 Unspecified

964 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents
   964.0 Iron and its compounds
   964.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
   964.2 Anticoagulants
   964.3 Vitamin K (phytomenadione)
   964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
   964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
   964.6 Gamma globulin
   964.7 Natural blood and blood products
   964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
   964.9 Unspecified

965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics
   Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
      nondependent abuse (305.-)
   965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
   965.1 Salicylates
   965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
   965.5 Pyrazole derivatives
965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics (cont'd)
   965.6 Antirheumatics (antiphlogistics)
       Excludes: salicylates (965.1)
              steroids (962.-)
   965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
   965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
   965.9 Unspecified

966 Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-parkinsonism drugs
   966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
   966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
   966.2 Succinimides
   966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
   966.4 Anti-parkinsonism drugs

967 Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics
   Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
          nondependent abuse (305.-)
   967.0 Barbiturates
       Excludes: thiobarbiturates (968.3)
   967.1 Chloral hydrate group
   967.2 Paraldehyde
   967.3 Bromine compounds
   967.4 Methaqualone compounds
   967.5 Glutethimide group
   967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
   967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
   967.9 Unspecified

968 Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants
   Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
          nondependent abuse (305.-)
   968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
   968.1 Halothane
   968.2 Other gaseous anaesthetics
   968.3 Intravenous anaesthetics
   968.4 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
   968.5 Surface and infiltration anaesthetics
   968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anaesthetics
   968.7 Spinal anaesthetics
   968.9 Other and unspecified local anaesthetics

969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents
   Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
          nondependent abuse (305.-)
   969.0 Antidepressants
   969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers
   969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquillizers
   969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics and major tranquillizers
   969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquillizers
   969.5 Other tranquillizers
   969.6 Psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)
969  Poisoning by psychotropic agents (cont'd)
   969.7  Psychostimulants
          Excludes:  central appetite depressants (977.0)
   969.8  Other psychotropic agents
   969.9  Unspecified

970  Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants
   970.0  Analeptics
   970.1  Opiate antagonists
   970.8  Other specified central nervous system stimulants
   970.9  Unspecified

971  Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
   971.0  Parasympathomimetics (cholinergics)
   971.1  Parasympatholytics (anticholinergics and antimuscarinics)
          Excludes:  papaverine (972.5)
   971.2  Sympathomimetics (adrenergics)
   971.3  Sympatholytics (antiadrenergics)
   971.9  Unspecified

972  Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
   972.0  Cardiac rhythm regulators
   972.1  Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
   972.2  Antilipaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
   972.3  Ganglion-blocking agents
   972.4  Coronary vasodilators
   972.5  Other vasodilators
   972.6  Other antihypertensive agents
   972.7  Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
   972.8  Capillary-active drugs
   972.9  Other and unspecified

973  Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
   973.0  Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
   973.1  Irritant cathartics
   973.2  Emollient cathartics
   973.3  Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
   973.4  Digestants
   973.5  Antidiarrhoeal drugs
          Excludes:  anti-infectives (960-961)
   973.6  Emetics
   973.8  Other
   973.9  Unspecified

974  Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs
   974.0  Mercurial diuretics
974  Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs (cont'd)
    974.1  Purine derivative diuretics
        Excludes:  aminophylline (975.7)
    974.2  Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
    974.3  Saluretics
    974.4  Other diuretics
    974.5  Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
    974.6  Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
    974.7  Uric acid metabolism drugs

975  Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles
    and respiratory system
    975.0  Oxytocic agents
    975.1  Smooth muscle relaxants
        Excludes:  papaverine (972.5)
    975.2  Skeletal muscle relaxants
    975.3  Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
    975.4  Antitussives
    975.5  Expectorants
    975.6  Anti-common-cold drugs
    975.7  Antiasthmatics
    975.8  Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

976  Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane,
    ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
    976.0  Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
    976.1  Antipruritics
    976.2  Local astringents and local detergents
    976.3  Emollients, demulcents and protectants
    976.4  Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    976.5  Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
    976.6  Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose and throat
    976.7  Dental drugs topically applied
    976.8  Other
    976.9  Unspecified

977  Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicaments
    977.0  Dietetics
    977.1  Lipotropic drugs
    977.2  Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
    977.3  Alcohol deterrents
    977.4  Pharmaceutical excipients
    977.8  Other drugs and medicaments
    977.9  Unspecified drug or medicament

978  Poisoning by bacterial vaccines
    978.0  Bcg
    978.1  Typhoid and paratyphoid
    978.2  Cholera
    978.3  Plague
    978.4  Tetanus
    978.5  Diphtheria
    978.6  Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis c
    978.8  Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
978    Poisoning by bacterial vaccines (cont'd)
       978.9  Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

979    Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances
      Excludes: gamma globulin (964.6)
       979.0  Smallpox vaccine
       979.1  Rabies vaccine
       979.2  Typhus vaccine
       979.3  Yellow fever vaccine
       979.4  Measles vaccine
       979.5  Poliomyelitis vaccine
       979.6  Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
       979.7  Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
       979.9  Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)
      Excludes: Burns from ingested chemical agents (947-)
      Respiratory conditions due to external agents (506-508)

980    Toxic effect of alcohol
       980.0  Ethyl alcohol
            Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (305.0)
                      drunkenness (simple) 305.0
                      pathological (291.4)
       980.1  Methyl alcohol
       980.2  Isopropyl alcohol
       980.3  Fusel oil
       980.8  Other specified alcohols
       980.9  Unspecified

981    Toxic effect of petroleum products

982    Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum-based
       982.0  Benzene and homologues
       982.1  Carbon tetrachloride
       982.2  Carbon disulfide
       982.3  Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents
            Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)
       982.4  Nitroglycol
       982.8  Other nonpetroleum-solvents

983    Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis
       983.0  Corrosive aromatics
       983.1  Acids
       983.2  Caustic alkalis
       983.9  Caustic, unspecified

984    Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)
       984.0  Inorganic lead compounds
       984.1  Organic lead compounds
       984.8  Other lead compounds
       984.9  Unspecified
985  Toxic effect of other metals
    985.0  Mercury and its compounds
    985.1  Arsenic and its compounds
    985.2  Manganese and its compounds
    985.3  Beryllium and its compounds
    985.4  Antimony and its compounds
    985.5  Cadmium and its compounds
    985.6  Chromium
    985.8  Other specified metals
    985.9  Unspecified

986  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

987  Toxic effect of other gases, fumes or vapours
    987.0  Liquefied petroleum gases
    987.1  Other hydrocarbon gas
    987.2  Nitrogen oxides
    987.3  Sulphur dioxide
    987.4  Freon
    987.5  Lacrimogenic gas
    987.6  Chlorine gas
    987.7  Hydrocyanic acid gas
    987.8  Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
    987.9  Unspecified

988  Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food
    Excludes:  allergic reaction to food, such as:
               gastroenteritis (558)
               rash (692.5, 693.1)
               food poisoning (bacterial) (005.-)
               toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:
               aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)
               mercury (985.0)
    988.0  Fish and shellfish
    988.1  Mushrooms
    988.2  Berries and other plants
    988.8  Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
    988.9  Unspecified

989  Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to
    989.0  Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
            Excludes:  gas and fumes (987.7)
    989.1  Strychnine and salts
As of: 2018/01/18

989  Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to (cont'd)
    989.2  Chlorinated hydrocarbons
            Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.-)
    989.3  Organophosphate and carbamate
    989.4  Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
    989.5  Venom
    989.6  Soaps and detergents
    989.7  Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (food contaminants)
    989.8  Other substances, chiefly nonmedical as to source
    989.9  Unspecified

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

990  Effects of radiation, unspecified
    Excludes: sunburn (692.7)
            specified adverse effects of radiation. Such cases are to be
            classified according to the nature of the adverse effect,
            such as:
            burns (940-949)
            dermatitis (692.7, 692.8)
            leukaemia (204-208)
            pneumonia (508.0)

991  Effects of reduced temperature
    991.0  Frostbite of face
    991.1  Frostbite of hand
    991.2  Frostbite of foot
    991.3  Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
    991.4  Immersion foot
    991.5  Chilblains
    991.6  Hypothermia
            Excludes: hypothermia following anaesthesia (995.8)
            hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature
            (780.9)
    991.8  Other specified effects of reduced temperature
    991.9  Unspecified

992  Effects of heat and light
    Excludes: burns (940-949)
            diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.-)
            malignant hyperpyrexia following anaesthesia (995.8)
    992.0  Heat stroke and sunstroke
    992.1  Heat syncope
    992.2  Heat cramps
992 Effects of heat and light (cont'd)
992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
    Excludes: when associated with salt depletion (992.4)
992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
992.7 Heat oedema
992.8 Other heat effects
992.9 Unspecified

993 Effects of air pressure
993.0 Barotrauma, otitic
993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
993.3 Caisson disease
993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
993.9 Unspecified

994 Effects of other external causes
    Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995-)
994.0 Effects of lightning
    Excludes: burns (940-949)
994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
994.2 Effects of hunger
994.3 Effects of thirst
994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
994.6 Motion sickness
994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation
    Excludes: asphyxia from:
        carbon monoxide (986)
        inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
        other gases, fumes and vapours (987-)
994.8 Electrocution and nonfatal effects of electric current
    Excludes: electric burns (940-949)
994.9 Other effects of external causes

995 Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996-999)
995.0 Anaphylactic shock
    Excludes: anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4)
Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (cont'd)

due to serum (999.5)
other specified (698.2, 708.-, 757.3)

Angioneurotic oedema
Excludes: urticaria:

Unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicament and biological
Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

Allergy, unspecified
Excludes: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhoea (558)
dermatitis (691.-, 692.-, 693.-)
hay fever (477.-)
allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly
administered (995.2)

Shock due to anaesthesia
Excludes: complications of anaesthesia in labour or delivery (668.-)
overdose or wrong substance given (968-969)
postoperative shock NOS (998.0)
specified adverse effects of anaesthesia classified elsewhere,
such as:
anoxic brain damage (348.1)
hepatitis (070.-), etc.
unspecified adverse effect of anaesthesia (995.2)

Child maltreatment syndrome

Other specified adverse effects not elsewhere classified
COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
(996-999)
Excludes: Adverse effects of medicinal agents (001-779, 995.-)
Burns from local applications and irradiation (940-949)
Complications of:
  conditions for which the procedure was performed
  surgical procedures during abortion, labour and delivery
  (630-676)
Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)
Specified complications classified elsewhere:
  anaesthetic shock (995.4)
  blind-loop syndrome (579.2)
  colostomy malfunction (569.6)
  electrolyte imbalance (276.-)
  functional cardiac disturbances due to cardiac surgery
  (429.4)
  postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
  postlaminectomy syndrome (722.8)
  postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome (457.0)
  postoperative psychosis (293.-)
  any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetical
  Index when described as due to a procedure

996 Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures
Excludes: accidental puncture of laceration during procedure (998.2)
  complications of anastomosis, internal, of:
  gastrointestinal tract (997.4)
  urinary tract (997.5)
  other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  haemolytic anaemia (283.1)
  functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
  serum hepatitis (070.-)

996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant and graft
996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant and graft
996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant and graft
996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant and graft
Excludes: complications due to:
  external stoma of urinary tract (997.5)
  internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
  functioning intrauterine contraceptive device (V45.5)
996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopaedic device, implant and graft
Excludes: complications of external orthopaedic device, such as:
  pressure ulcer due to cast (707.0)
996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant and graft
996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device,
  implant and graft
996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant and graft (cont'd)
996.7 Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
  Excludes: transplant rejection (996.8)
996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
996.9 Complications of reattached extremity

997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
    causing shock (998.0)
    complications of:
      anaesthesia:
        adverse effect (001-799, 995,-)
        in labour or delivery (668.-)
        poisoning (968-969)
        implanted device or graft (996.-)
        obstetrical procedures (669.4)
        reattached extremity (996.9)
        transplanted organ (996.8)

997.0 Central nervous system complications
997.1 Cardiac complications
  Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery
    or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)
997.2 Peripheral vascular complications
  Excludes: the listed conditions due to:
    implant or catheter device (996.6)
    infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.2)
    complications affecting internal blood vessels, such as:
      mesenteric artery (997.4)
      renal artery (997.5)

997.3 Respiratory complications
  Excludes: Mendelson's syndrome in labour and delivery (668.0)
  specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
    pulmonary oedema, postoperative (518.4)
    respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5)
    shock lung (518.5)
    tracheostomy malfunction (519.0)

997.4 Gastrointestinal complications
  Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    colostomy or enterostomy malfunction (569.6)
    gastrojejunal ulcer (534.-)
    postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
    postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
997    Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified (cont'd
997.5  Urinary complications
    Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    postoperative stricture of:
    - ureter (539.3)
    - urethra (598.2)

997.6  Late amputation stump complication

997.9  Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    - broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
    - post-artificial-menopause syndrome (627.-)
    - postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)

998    Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
998.0  Postoperative shock
    Excludes: shock:
    - anaesthetic (995.4)
    - anaphylactic due to serum (999.4)
    - electric (994.8)
    - following abortion (639.5)
    - obstetric (669.1)
    - traumatic (958.4)

998.1  Haemorrhage or haematoma complicating a procedure
    Excludes: haemorrhage due to implanted device or graft (996.7)
    when complicating caesarean section, or perineal, wound (674.3)

998.2  Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure
    Excludes: puncture or laceration caused by implanted device
    intentionally left in operation wound (996.-)
    specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    - broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
    - trauma from instruments during delivery (664.-, 665.-)

998.3  Disruption of operation wound
    Excludes: disruption of:
    - caesarean wound (674.1)
    - perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)

998.4  Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure
    Excludes: obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device
    intentionally left in body (996.-)

998.5  Postoperative infection
    Excludes: infection due to:
    - implanted device (996.6)
    - infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.3)
    - postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)

998.6  Persistent postoperative fistula

998.7  Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

998.8  Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: complications not elsewhere classified of:
   dialysis (haemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
   extracorporeal circulation
   hyperalimentation therapy
   immunization
   infusion
   inhalation therapy
   injection
   inoculation
   perfusion
   transfusion
   vaccination
   ventilation therapy
   Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
   complications of implanted device (996.-)
   contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
   dementia due to dialysis (293.-)
   dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.-)
   poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)
   postvaccinal encephalitis (323.5)
   water and electrolyte imbalance (276.-)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia
999.1 Air embolism
   Excludes: embolism specified as:
   complicating:
   abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
   ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
   pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)
   due to implanted device (996.7)
   traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications
   Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
   due to implanted device (996.7)
   postoperative NOS (997.2)

999.3 Other infection
   Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
   due to implanted device (996.6)
   postoperative NOS (998.5)
999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)

999.4 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Excludes: shock:
  allergic NOS (995.0)
  anaphylactic:
    NOS (995.0)
    due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)

999.5 Other serum reaction
Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2, 070.3)

999.6 Abo incompatibility reaction

999.7 Rh incompatibility reaction

999.8 Other transfusion reaction
Excludes: postoperative shock (998.0)

999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care,
Excludes: unspecified complication of:
  phototherapy (990)
  radiation therapy (990)

Total Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes: 8422